

837 - Institutional Edits

If alternative formats of the 5010 Edits spreadsheet are required, please use the "Submit Feedback" feature at the bottom of the Technical Documentation web page, from which these documents were downloaded.

http://www.cms.hhs.gov/MFFS5010D0/20_Technical%20Documentation.asp#TopOfPage

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
ISA	INTERCHANGE CONTROL HEADER		1	R	—	1			TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA must be present.
ISA									TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.
ISA01	Authorization Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 03	00, 03	TA1	R	TA105: 010 "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value".	ISA01 must be present.
ISA01									TA1	R	TA105: 010 "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value".	ISA01 must be valid values.
ISA02	Authorization Information	AN	10-10	R					TA1	R	TA105: 011 "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be present.
ISA02									TA1	R	TA105: 011 "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be 10 characters.
ISA02									TA1	R	TA105: 011 "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
ISA03	Security Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 01	00, 01	TA1	R	TA105: 012 "Security Information Qualifier Value".	ISA03 must be present.
ISA03									TA1	R	TA105: 012 "Security Information Qualifier Value".	ISA03 must be valid values.
ISA04	Security Information	AN	10-10	R					TA1	R	TA105: 013 "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be present.
ISA04									TA1	R	TA105: 013 "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be 10 characters.
ISA04									TA1	R	TA105: 013 "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
ISA05	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	TA1	R	TA105: 005 "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender".	ISA05 must be present.
ISA05									TA1	R	TA105: 005 "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender".	ISA05 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".
ISA06	Interchange Sender ID	AN	15-15	R					TA1	R	TA105: 006 "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be present.
ISA06									TA1	R	TA105: 006 "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be 15 characters.
ISA06									TA1	R	TA105: 006 "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must contain at least one non-space character.
ISA06									TA1	R	TA105: 006 "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
ISA07	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	TA1	R	TA105: 007 "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver".	ISA07 must be present.
ISA07									TA1	R	TA105: 007 "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver".	ISA07 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".
ISA08	Interchange Receiver ID	AN	15-15	R					TA1	R	TA105: 008 "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
ISA08									TA1	R	TA105: 008 "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be 15 characters.
ISA08									TA1	R	TA105: 008 "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must contain at least one non-space character.
ISA08									TA1	R	TA105: 008 "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
ISA09	Interchange Date	DT	6-6	R					TA1	R	TA105: 014 "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be present.
ISA09									TA1	R	TA105: 014 "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be a valid date in YYMMDD format.
ISA09									TA1	R	TA105: 014 "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be a the date of the interchange; must not be a future date.
ISA10	Interchange Time	TM	4-4	R			HHMM	HHMM	TA1	R	TA105: 015 "Invalid Interchange Time Value".	ISA10 must be present.
ISA10									TA1	R	TA105: 015 "Invalid Interchange Time Value".	ISA10 must be a valid time in HHMM format.
ISA11	Repetiiton Seperator		1-1	R					TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must be present.
ISA11									TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must be 1 character.
ISA11									TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must contain at least one non-space character.
ISA12	Interchange Control Version Number	ID	5-5	R				00501	TA1	R	TA105: 017 "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value".	ISA12 must be present.
ISA12									TA1	R	TA105: 017 "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value".	ISA12 must be "00501".
ISA13	Interchange Control Number	N0	9-9	R					TA1	R	TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be present.
ISA13									TA1	R	TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be numeric.
ISA13									TA1	R	TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be 9 characters.
ISA13									TA1	R	TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be > 0.
ISA13									TA1	R	TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be unsigned.
ISA14	Acknowledgement Requested	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	0, 1	TA1	R	TA105: 019 "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value".	ISA14 must be present.
ISA14									TA1	R	TA105: 019 "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value".	ISA14 must be valid values.
ISA15	Usage Indicator	ID	1-1	R			P, T	P, T	TA1	R	TA105: 020 "Invalid Test Indicator Value".	ISA15 must be present.
ISA15									TA1	R	TA105: 020 "Invalid Test Indicator Value".	ISA15 must be valid values.
ISA16	Component Element Separator		1-1	R					TA1	R	TA105: 027 "Invalid Component Element Separator".	ISA16 must be present.
ISA16									TA1	R	TA105: 027 "Invalid Component Element Separator".	ISA16 must be 1 character
ISA16									TA1	R	TA105: 027 "Invalid Component Element Separator".	ISA16 must contain at least one non-space character.
ISA16									TA1	R	TA105: 027 "Invalid Component Element Separator".	ISA16 must be populated with accepted AN characters.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
GS Sets	Functional Groups					>1						
GS	FUNCTIONAL GROUP HEADER		1	R	—	1			999	R		GS must be present.
GS									999	R	AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".	Only one iteration of GS is allowed.
GS01	Functional Identifier Code	ID	2-2	R				HC	999	R	AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".	GS01 must be present.
GS01									999	R	AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".	GS01 must be "HC".
GS02	Application Sender Code	AN	2-15	R					999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be present.
GS02									999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be 2-15 characters.
GS02									999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must contain at least two non-space characters.
GS02									999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
GS03	Application Receiver Code	AN	2-15	R					999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be present.
GS03									999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be 2-15 characters.
GS03									999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must contain at least two non-space characters.
GS03									999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
GS04	Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD D	CCYYMMDD	999	R		GS04 must be present.
GS04									999	R		GS04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
GS04									999	R		GS04 must be the date the functional group is created; must not be a future date.
GS05	Time	TM	4-8	R			HHMM, HHMMSS, HHMMSSD,	HHMM, HHMMSS, HHMMSSD, HHMMSSDD	999	R		GS05 must be present.
GS05									999	R		GS05 must be a valid time in a valid format.
GS06	Group Control Number	NO	1-9	R					999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be present.
GS06									999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be numeric.
GS06									999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be > 0.
GS06									999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be < =999,999,999.
									999	R	AK905: 19 "Functional Group Control Number not Unique within Interchange.	GS06 must be unique within the interchange.
GS07	Responsible Agency Code	ID	1-2	R			X	X	999	R		GS07 must be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
GS07									999	R		GS07 must be "X".
GS08	Version Identifier Code	AN	1-12	R			004010X09 6A1	005010X223	999	R	AK905: 2 "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be present.
GS08									999	R	AK905: 2 "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be "005010X223A1".
ST Sets	Transaction Sets					>1						
ST	TRANSACTION SET HEADER		1	R	—	>1			999	R		ST must be present.
ST									999	R		Only one iteration of ST is allowed.
ST01	Transaction Set Identifier Code	ID	3-3	R			837	837	999	R	IK502: 6 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".	ST01 must be present.
ST01									999	R	IK502: 6 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".	ST01 must be "837".
ST02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R					999	R	IK502: 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be present.
ST02									999	R	IK502: 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be 4-9 characters.
ST02									999	R	IK502: 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must contain at least four non-space characters.
ST02									999	R	IK502: 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
ST02									999	R	IK502: 23 "Transaction Set Control Number Not Unique within the Functional Group".	ST02 must be a unique number within the ISA-IEA envelope.
ST03	Version, Release, or Industry Identifier	AN	1-35	R				005010X223	999	R	IK502: I6 "Implementation Convention Not Supported".	ST03 must be present.
ST03									999	R	IK502: I6 "Implementation Convention Not Supported".	ST03 must be "005010X223A1".
BHT	BEGINNING OF HIERARCHICAL TRANSACTION		1	R	—	1			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	BHT must be present.
BHT									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only iteration of BHT is allowed.
BHT01	Hierarchical Structure Code	ID	4-4	R			0019	0019	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT01 must be present.
BHT01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT01 must be "019".
BHT02	Transaction Set Purpose Code	ID	2-2	R			00, 18	00, 18	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT02 must be present.
BHT02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT02 must be valid values.
BHT03	Originator Application Transaction ID	AN	1-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT03 must be present.
BHT03									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	BHT03 must be 1-30 characters.
BHT03									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	BHT03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
BHT04	Transaction Set Creation Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT04 must be present.
BHT04									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	BHT04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
BHT05	Transaction Set Creation Time	TM	4-8	R			HHMM, HHMMSS, HHMMSSD, HHMMSSDD	HHMM, HHMMSS, HHMMSSD, HHMMSSDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT05 must be present.
BHT05										R	IK403 = 9: "Invalid Time"	BHT05 must be a valid time in a valid time format.
BHT06	Claim or Encounter ID	ID	2-2	R			CH, RP	31, CH, RP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT06 must be present.
NM1	SUBMITTER NAME		1	R	1000A	1			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	1000A.NM1 must be present.
NM1									999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 1000A.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			41	41	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM101 must be "41".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM102 must be valid values.
NM103	Submitter Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM103 must be present.
NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: 41 Submitter	
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: 41 Submitter	
NM104	Submitter First Name	AN	1-35	S					999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM104 must not be present.
NM104									277		CSCC: A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field..." CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: 41 Submitter	

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NM104									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: 41 Submitter	
NM104									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM104									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: 41 Submitter	
NM105	Submitter Middle Name	AN	1-25	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM105									999	E	IK403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM105 must not be present.
NM105									277		CSCC: A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field..." CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: 41 Submitter	
NM105									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: 41 Submitter	
NM105									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: 41 Submitter	
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	1000A.NM106 must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	1000A.NM107 must not be present.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46	46	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM108 must be present.
NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM108 must be "46".
NM109	Submitter Identifier	AN	2-80	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM109 must be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NM109									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.
NM109									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" Entity Identifier Code: 41 Submitter	
NM109									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" Entity Identifier Code: 41 Submitter	
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 24: "Entity not approved as an electronic submitter"	1000A.NM109 must be an approved electronic submitter.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	1000A.NM110 must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	1000A.NM111 must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	1000A.NM112 must not be present.
PER	SUBMITTER EDI CONTACT INFORMATION		2	R	1000A				999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	1000A.PER must be present.
PER									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 1000A.PER are allowed.
PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER01 must be present.
PER01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER01 must be "IC".
PER02	Submitter Contact Name	AN	1-60	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.
PER02									999	E	IK403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	For the 1st 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not = 1000A.NM103.
PER02									277		CSCC: A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field..." CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: 41 Submitter	
PER02									999	E	IK403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
PER02									277		CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field..." CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" Entity Identifier Code: 41 Submitter	
PER02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.
PER02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" Entity Identifier Code: 41 Submitter	
PER02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PER02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" Entity Identifier Code: 41 Submitter	
PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			ED, EM, FX, TE	EM, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER03 must be present.
PER03									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER03 must be valid values.
PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER04 must be present.
PER04									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.
PER04									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.
PER04									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD10: "Communication Number" Entity Identifier Code: 41 Submitter	
PER04									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PER04									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD10: "Communication Number" Entity Identifier Code: 41 Submitter	
PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			ED, EM, EX, FX, TE	EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER05 must be valid values.
PER05									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 1000A.PER05 is "EX", 1000A.PER03 must be "TE".
PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER06 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.
PER06									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.
PER06									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.
PER06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD10: "Communication Number" Entity Identifier Code: 41 Submitter	

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
PER06									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PER06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD10: "Communication Number" Entity Identifier Code: 41 Submitter	
PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			ED, EM, EX, FX, TE	EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 1000A.PER05 is present, 1000A.PER07 may be present.
PER07									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER07 must be valid values.
PER07									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 1000A.PER07 is "EX", 1000A.PER05 must be "TE".
PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER08 is present, 1000A.PER07 must be present.
PER08									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.
PER08									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.
PER08									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD10: "Communication Number" Entity Identifier Code: 41 Submitter	
PER08									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PER08									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD10: "Communication Number" Entity Identifier Code: 41 Submitter	
PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	1000A.PER09 must not be present.
NM1	RECEIVER NAME		1	R	1000B	1			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	1000B.NM1 must be present.
NM1									999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 1000B.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			40	40	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM101 must be "40".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM102 must be "2".
NM103	Receiver Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM103 must be present.
NM103									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000B.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.
NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46	46	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM108 must be present.
NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM108 must be "46".
NM109	Receiver Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM109 must be present.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HL Loop	BILLING PROVIDER Loop					2000A						
HL	BILLING/PAY-TO PROVIDER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	R		2000A			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000A.HL must be present.
HL									999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed.
HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL01 must be present.
HL01									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000A.HL01 must be 1-12 characters.
HL01									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000A.HL01 must be numeric value.
HL01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	The first HL01 must be "1".
HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			20	20	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL03 must be present.
HL03									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL03 must be "20".
HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			1	1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL04 must be present.
HL04									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL04 must be "1".
PRV	BILLING/PAY-TO PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	S		2000A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000A.PRV is allowed.
PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			BI, PT	BI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A PRV01 must be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
PRV01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.PRV01 must be "BI".
PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			ZZ	PXC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.PRV02 must be present.
PRV02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.PRV02 must be "PXC".
PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.PRV03 must be present.
PRV03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	2000B.PRV03 Must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code.
PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CUR	FOREIGN CURRENCY INFORMATION		1	S	2000A				277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 681: "Claim Currency Not Supported"	2000A.CUR must not be present.
NM1	Billing Provider Name		1	R	2010AA	1			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.NM1 must be present.
NM1									999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			85	85	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM101 must be "85".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM102 must be "2".
NM103	Billing Provider Last or Organizational Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM103 must be present.
NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	
NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			24, 34, XX	XX	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.
NM108									999	R	IK403 = 19: "Implementation Dependent Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM108 must be present.
NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM108 must be "XX".
NM109	Billing Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.NM108 is present, 2010AA.NM109 must be present.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	The first position of 2010AA.NM109 must be a "1".
NM109									277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.
NM109									277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 496: "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N3	BILLING PROVIDER ADDRESS		1	R	2010AA				999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.N3 must be present.
N3									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.N3 is allowed.
N301	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.N301 must be present.
N301									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.
N301									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N301 must be 1-55 characters.
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	
N301									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.N301 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "Lock Box", "Lock Bin".
N302	Billing Provider Address Line								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N302 must be 1-55 characters.
N302									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	
N302									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N302									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	
N302									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
N302									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.N302 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "Lock Box", "Lock Bin".
N4	BILLING PROVIDER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AA				999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.N4 must be present.
N4									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.N4 is allowed.
N401	Billing Provider City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.N401 must be present.
N401									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.
N401									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.
N401									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 502: "Entity's City" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	
N401									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N401									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 502: "Entity's City" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	
N402	Billing Provider State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N402 must be present.
N402									277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N402 must be a valid State Code.
N403	Billing Provider Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N403 must be present.
N403									277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2020AA.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 680: "Entity's Country" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.
N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.
N407									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA.N407 is present, then 2010AA.N404 must not = "US" or "CAN".
REF	BILLING PROVIDER TAX IDENTIFICATION		1	R	2010AA				999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.REF must be present.
REF									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "EI" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1G, 1H, 1J, B3, BQ, EI, FH, G2, G5, LU, SY X5	EI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.REF01 must be "EI".
REF02	Billing Provider Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 128: "Entity's Tax ID" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.REF02 must be 9 digits with no punctuation.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
REF02									277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.REF must be associated with the provider identified in 2010AA.NM109
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
PER	BILLING PROVIDER CONTACT INFORMATION		2	S	2010AA				999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2010AA.NM1 is present, 2010AA.PER may be present.
PER									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2010AA.PER are allowed.
PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER01 must be present.
PER01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER01 must be "IC".
PER02	Billing Provider Contact Name	AN	1-256	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	For the 1st 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must be present.
PER02									999	R	IK403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must not be present.
PER02									999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	2010AA.PER02 must not = 1000A.PER02.
PER02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.
PER02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER02 must be 1-60 characters.
PER02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	
PER02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PER02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	
PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE	EM, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER03 must be present.
PER03									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER03 must be valid values.
PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER04 must be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
PER04									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.
PER04									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER04 must be 1-256 characters.
PER02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD10: "Communication Number" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	
PER04									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PER04									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD10: "Communication Number" Entity Identifier Code: 85 billing Provider	
PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER05 must be valid values.
PER05									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA.PER05 is "EX" 2010AA.PER03 must be "TE".
PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER05 is present 2010AA.PER06 must be present.
PER06									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER06 must be 1-256 characters.
PER06									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.
PER06									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PER06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD10: "Communication Number" Entity Identifier Code: 85 billing Provider	
PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2010AA.PER05 is present, 2010AA.PER07 may be present.
PER07									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER07 must be valid values.
PER07									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA.PER07 is "EX", 2010AA.PER05 must be "TE".
PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER08 must be present.
PER08									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER08 must be 1-256 characters.
PER08									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.
PER08									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
PER08									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD10: "Communication Number" Entity Identifier Code: 85 billing Provider	
PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2010AA.PER09 must not be present.
NM1	PAY TO ADDRESS NAME		1	S	2010AB	1			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	One iteration of 2010AB.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			87	87	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.NM101 must be preset.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AB.NM101 must be "87".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AB.NM102 must be "2".
NM103	Pay-to Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			24, 34, XX		999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM109	Pay-to Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	R					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N3	PAY-TO ADDRESS		1	R	2010AB				999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N3 must be present.
N3									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AB.N3 is allowed.
N301	Pay-to Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.N301 must be present.
N301									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must be at least one non-space character.
N301									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N301 must be 1-55 characters.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" Entity Identifier Code: 87 Pay-to Provider	
N301									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entity Identifier Code: 87 Pay-to Provider	
N302	Pay-to Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N302 must be at least one non-space character.
N302									999	E	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2010AB.N301 is present, 2010AB.N302 may be present.
N302									277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" Entity Identifier Code: 87 Pay-to Provider	
N302									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N302 must be 1-55 characters.
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" Entity Identifier Code: 87 Pay-to Provider	
N302									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N302									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entity Identifier Code: 87 Pay-to Provider	
N4	PAY-TO ADDRESS CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AB				999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N4 must be present.
N4									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AB.N4 is allowed.
N401	Pay-to Adress City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.N401 must be present.
N401									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.
N401									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 502: "Entity's City" Entity Identifier Code: 87 Pay-to Provider	
N401									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N401									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 502: "Entity's City" Entity Identifier Code: 87 Pay-to Provider	
N402	Pay-to-Address State Code	ID	2-2	S					999	E	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N402 must be present.
N402									277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province Code" Entity Identifier Code: 87 Pay-to Provider	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N402 must be a valid State Code.
N403	Pay-to Address Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S					999	E	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 must be present.
N403									277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" Entity Identifier Code: 87 Pay-to Provider	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.
N404	Pay-to Provider Country Code	ID	2-3	S					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 680: "Entity's Country" Entity Identifier Code: 87 Pay-to Provider	2010AB.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.
N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S					999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AB.N407 is present, then 2010AB.N404 must not = "US" or "CAN".
N407									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" Entity Identifier Code: 87 Pay-to Provider	2010AB.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NM1 Loop	PAY-TO PLAN NAME Loop				2010AC				277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010AC loop must not be present.
NM1	PAY-TO PLAN NAME		1	S	2010AC	1			277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010AC.NM1 must not be present
N3	PAY-TO PLAN ADDRESS		1	R	2010AC				277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010AC.N3 must not be present.
N4	PAY-TO PLAN CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AC				277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010AC.N4 must not be present.
REF	PAY-TO PLAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2010AC				277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010AC.REF with REF01 = 2U, FY, or NF must not be present.
REF	PAY-TO PLAN TAX IDENTIFICATION		1	R	2010AC				277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010AC.REF with REF01 = EI must not be present.
HL	SUBSCRIBER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	R	2000B	>1			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000B.HL must be present.
HL									999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2000B.HL is allowed.
HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL01 must be present.
HL01									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000B.HL01 must be 1-12 characters.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HL01									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.HL01 must be numeric.
HL01									999	R	IK403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000B.HL01 must be equal the value of the previous HL01 (2000A.HL01) plus one.
HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL02 must be present.
HL02									999	R	IK403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000B.HL02 must be equal the value of the HL01 (2000A.HL01) of the parent HL.
HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			22	22	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL03 must be present.
HL03									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL03 must be "22".
HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	0, 1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL04 must be present.
HL04									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL04 must be "0".
SBR	SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION		1	R	2000B				999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000B.SBR must be present.
SBR									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed.
SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R			P, S, T	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR01 must be present.
SBR01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR01 must be valid values.
SBR01									277		CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" there must be at least one 2320.SBR01 with a value equal to "P".
SBR01									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD03: "This Line of Business does not support this qualifier."	2000B.SBR01 must be "S" or "P".
SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	S			18	18	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR02 must be present.
SBR02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR02 must be "18".
SBR03	Insured Group or Policy Number	AN	1-50	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character.
SBR03									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000B.SBR03 must be 1-50 characters.
SBR03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number" Entity Identifier Code: II - Subscriber	
SBR03									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.SBR03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
SBR03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 163: "Entity's policy number" Entity Identifier Code: II - Subscriber	

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
SBR04	Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.SBR04 must contain at least one non-space character.
SBR04									999	E	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2000B.SBR04 is present, 2000B.SBR03 must not be present.
SBR04									277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber	
SBR04									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000B.SBR04 must be 1-60 characters.
SBR04									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber	
SBR04									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.SBR04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
SBR04									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber	
SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2000B.SBR05 must not be present.
SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2000B.SBR06 must not be present.
SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2000B.SBR07 must not be present.
SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2000B.SBR08 must not be present.
SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	S			09, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, HM, LI, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI, HM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD03: "This Line of Business does not support this qualifier."	2000B.SBR09 must be "MA".
NM1	SUBSCRIBER NAME		1	R	2010BA	1			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010BA.NM1 must be present.
NM1									999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			IL	IL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.NM101 must be "IL".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM102 must be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NM102									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD03: "This Line of Business does not support this qualifier."	2010BA.NM102 must be "1".
NM103	Subscriber Last Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM103 must be present.
NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber	
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber	
NM104	Subscriber First Name	AN	1-35	S					277		CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber	2010BA.NM104 must be present.
NM104									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM104									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber	
NM104									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber	
NM105	Subscriber Middle Name	AN	1-25	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM105									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber	

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NM105									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber	
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2010BA.NM106 must not be present.
NM107	Subscriber Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM107									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber	
NM107									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber	
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			MI, ZZ	II, MI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM108 must be present.
NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.NM108 must be "MI".
NM109	Subscriber Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM109 must be present.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 164: "Entity's contract/member number" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber	NM109 must be 10 - 11 positions in the format of NNNNNNNNNA or NNNNNNNNNAA or NNNNNNNNNAN where "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 164: "Entity's contract/member number" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber	NM109 must be 7 - 12 positions in the format of ANNNNNN or AANNNNNN or AANNNNNNNNN or AAANNNNNN or AAANNNNNNNNN where "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2010BA.NM110 must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2010BA.NM111 must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2010BA.NM112 must not be present.
N3	SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS		1	S	2010BA				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.N3 is allowed.
N301	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.N301 must be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
N301									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.
N301									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N301 must be 1-55 characters.
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber	
N301									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber	
N302	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N302 is present, 2010BA.N301 must be present.
N302									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.
N302									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N302 must be 1-55 characters.
N302									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber	
N302									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N302									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber	
N4	SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010BA				999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010BA.N4 must be present.
N4									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.N4 is allowed.
N401	Subscriber City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.N401 must be present.
N401									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.
N401									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.
N401									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 502: "Entity's City" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber	

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
N401									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N401									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 502: "Entity's City" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber	
N402	Subscriber State Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N402 must be present.
N402									277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N402 must be a valid State Code.
N402									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber	2010BA.N402 must be a valid state or province code.
N403	Subscriber Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S					999	E	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N403 must be present.
N403									277		CSC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber	
N403									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.
N404	Subscriber Country Code	ID	2-3	S					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 680: "Entity's Country" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber	2010BA.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.
N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2010BA.N405 must not be present.
N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N407	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
DMG	SUBSCRIBER DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION		1	S	2010BA				999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2010BA.DMG must be present.
DMG									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.DMG is allowed.
DMG01	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG01 must be present.
DMG01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.DMG01 must be "D8".
DMG02	Subscriber Birth Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD D	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG02 must be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
DMG02									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2010BA.DMG02 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 158: "Entity's date of birth" Entity Identifier Code: II - Subscriber	2010BA.DMG02 must not be a future date.
DMG03	Subscriber Gender Code	ID	1-1	R			F, M, U	F, M, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG03 must be present.
DMG03									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.DMG03 must be valid values.
DMG04	Marital Status Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
DMG05	Race or Ethnicity Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
DMG06	Citizenship Status Code	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
DMG07	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
DMG08	Basis of Verification Code	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
DMG09	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
DMG10	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
DMG11	Industry Code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2010BA				277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010BA.REF with REF01 = "SY" must not be present.
REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER		1	S	2010BA				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.REF with REF01 = "Y4" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			Y4	Y4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.REF01 must be "Y4".
REF02	Property Casualty Claim Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber	
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number" Entity Identifier Code: IL Subscriber	
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM1	PAYER NAME		1	R	2010BB	1			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010BB.NM1 must be present.
NM1									999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM101 must be "PR".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB,NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM102 must be "2".
NM103	Payer Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM103 must be present.
NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: PR Payer	
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: PR Payer	
NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entity Identifier Code: PR Payer	
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV	PI, XV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM108 must be present.
NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM108 must be "PI".
NM109	Payer Identifier	AN	2-80	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM109 must be present.
NM109									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.
NM109									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD11: "Payer Identifier" Entity Identifier Code: PR Payer	
NM109									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD11: "Payer Identifier" Entity Identifier Code: PR Payer	
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N3	PAYER ADDRESS		1	S	2010BB				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.N3 is allowed.
N301	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.N301 must be present.
N301									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.
N301									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N301 must be 1-55 characters.
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" Entity Identifier Code: PR Payer	
N301									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entity Identifier Code: PR Payer	
N302	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N302 is present, then 2010BB.N301 must be present.
N302									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.
N302									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N302 must be 1-55 characters.
N302									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" Entity Identifier Code: PR Payer	
N302									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N302									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entity Identifier Code: PR Payer	
N4	PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010BB				999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010BB.N4 must be present.
N4									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.N4 is allowed.
N401	Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.N401 must be present.
N401									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 Must contain at least two non-space characters.
N401									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.
N401									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 502: "Entity's City" Entity Identifier Code: PR Payer	
N401									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N401									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 502: "Entity's City" Entity Identifier Code: PR Payer	
N402	Payer State Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N402 must be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
N402									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" Entity Identifier Code: PR Payer	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N402 must be a valid state or province code.
N403	Payer Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N403 must be present.
N403									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" Entity Identifier Code: PR Payer	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.
N404	Payer Country Code	ID	2-3	S					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 680: "Entity's Country" Entity Identifier Code: PR Payer	2010BB.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.
N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S					277	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" Entity Identifier Code: PR Payer	2010BB.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.
REF	PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	S	2010BB				277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010BB.REF with REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY", or "NF" must not be present.
REF	BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2010BB				999	R	IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	2010BB.REF with REF01 = "G2" must be present when 2010AA.NM109 is not present.
REF									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "G2" is allowed.
REF									999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	2010BB.REF must not be present.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.REF01 must be valid values.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
REF02	Payer Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.REF02 must contain at least one-none space character.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier Entity Identifier Code: PR Payer"	
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier Entity Identifier Code: PR Payer"	
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HL	PATIENT HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	S	2000C	>1			277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2000C.HL must not be present.
PAT	PATIENT INFORMATION	ID	1	R	2000C				277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2000C.PAT must not be present.
NM1	PATIENT NAME	ID	1	R	2010CA	1			277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010CA.NM1 must not be present.
N3	PATIENT ADDRESS		1	R	2010CA				277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010CA.N3 must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
N4	PATIENT CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010CA				277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010CA.N4 must not be present.
DMG	PATIENT DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION		1	R	2010CA				277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010CA.DMG must not be present.
REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER		1	S	2010CA				277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010CA.REF must not be present.
CLM Loop	CLAIM INFORMATION Loop				2300	100			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only 100 iterations of the 2300 loop are allowed.
CLM	CLAIM INFORMATION		1	R	2300	1			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.CLIM must be present.
CLM									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 1 iteration of 2300.CLIM is allowed.
CLM01	Patient Control Number	AN	1-38	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM01 must be present.
CLM01									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must contain at least one-non-space character.
CLM01									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM01 must be 1 - 38 characters.
CLM01									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD12: "Claim submitter's identifier"	
CLM01									999	E	Suggest use CSCC A6 IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
CLM01									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD12: "Claim submitter's identifier"	
CLM02	Total Claim Charge Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM02 must be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
CLM02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM02 must be numeric.
CLM02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 must be >= 0.
CLM02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
CLM02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
CLM02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CLM02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 must equal the sum of all 2400.SV203 amounts.
CLM03	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CLM04	Non-Institutional Claim Type Code	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CLM05	HEALTH CARE SERVICE LOCATION INFORMATION			R								
CLM05-1	Facility Type Code	AN	1-2	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-1 must be present.
CLM05-1									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 228: "Type of bill for UB claim"	2300.CLM05-1 must be the 1st and 2nd positions of a valid Uniform Bill Type Code.
CLM05-2	Facility Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			A	A	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-2 must be present.
CLM05-2									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM05-2 must be "A".
CLM05-3	Claim Frequency Code	ID	1-1	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-3 must be present.
CLM05-3									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 228: "Type of bill for UB claim"	2300.CLM05-3 must be the 3rd position of a valid Uniform Bill Type Code.
CLM06	Provider or Supplier Signature Indicator	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CLM07	Medicare Assignment Code	ID	1-1	R			A, C	A, B, C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM07 must be present.
CLM07									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM07 must be valid values.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
CLM08	Benefits Assignment Certification Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N	N, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM08 must be present.
CLM08									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM08 must be valid values.
CLM09	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			A, I, M, N, O, Y	I, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM09 must be present.
CLM09									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM09 must be valid values.
CLM10	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	N/U				P	999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CLM11	RELATED CAUSES INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CLM12	Special Program Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				02, 03, 05, 09	999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CLM13	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CLM14	Level of Service Code	ID	1-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CLM15	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CLM16	Participation Agreement	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CLM17	Claim Status Code	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CLM18	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	R			N, Y		999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CLM19	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CLM20	Delay Reason Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 15	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM20 must be valid values.
DTP	DATE - DISCHARGE HOUR		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2300.DTP with DTP01 ="096" must be present on all final inpatient claims.
DTP									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "096" is allowed.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			096	096	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "096".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			TM	TM	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "TM".
DTP03	Discharge Hour	AN	1-35	R			HHMM	HHMM	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.
DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 9: "Invalid Time"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid time in HHMM format.
DTP	DATE - STATEMENT DATES	ID	1	R	2300				999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.DTP must be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
DTP									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "434" is allowed.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			434	434	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "434".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	AN	2-3	R			D8, RD8	RD8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.
DTP2									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "RD".
DTP03	Statement From or To Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMD DCCYYMM DD	CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.
DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.
DTP	DATE - ADMISSION DATE/HOUR		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" must be present for all inpatient claims.
DTP									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" is allowed.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			435	435	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "435".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			DT	D8, DT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be valid values.
DTP03	Admission Date and Hour	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMD DHHMM	CCYYMMDD, CCYYMDDHHMM	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.
DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 equals D8, then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 equals DT, then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMDDHHMM format.
DTP03									277		GSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 394: "Date(s) of most recent hospitalization related to service"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.
DTP	DATE - REPRICER RECEIVED DATE		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP is allowed.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R				050	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "050".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
DTP03	Order Date	AN	1-35	R				CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.
DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
CL1	INSTITUTIONAL CLAIM CODE		1	R	2300				999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.CL1 must be present.
CL1									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CL1 is allowed.
CL101	Admission Type Code	ID	1-1	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CL101 must be present when 2300.CLM05-1 is "11", "12", "18", "21", "22" or "41".
CL101									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CL101 must be 1 character.
CL101									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 231: "Hospital admission type"	2300.CL101 must be a valid Admission Code.
CL102	Admission Source Code	ID	1-1	S					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CL102 must be present.
CL102									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CL102 must be 1 character.
CL102									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 229: "Hospital admission source"	2300.CL102 must be a valid Admission Code.
CL103	Patient Status Code	ID	1-2	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CL103 must be present.
CL103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 234: "Patient discharge status"	2300.CL103 must be a valid Patient Status Code.
CL104	Nursing Home Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
PWK	CLAIM SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION		10	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2300.PWK are allowed.
PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			AS, B2, B3, B4, CT, DA, DG, DS, EB, MT, NN, OB, OZ, PN, PO, PZ, RB, RR, RT	03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, BS, BT, CB, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, I5, IR, LA, M1, MT, NN, OB, OC, OD, OE, OX, OZ, P4, P5, PE, PN, PO, PQ, PY, PZ, RB, RR, RT, RX, SG, V5, XP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK01 must be present.
PWK01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK01 must be valid values.
PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BM, EL, EM, FX	AA, BM, EL, EM, FT, FX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK02 must be present.
PWK02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK02 must be valid values.
PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			AC	AC	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PWK05 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".
PWK05									999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK05 must be "AC".
PWK06	Attachment Control Number	AN	2-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PWK06 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".
PWK06									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.
PWK06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"	
PWK06									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PWK06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"	
PWK06									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.PWK06 must contain at least one non-space character.
PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CN1	CONTRACT INFORMATION	ID	1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2300.CN1 must not be present.
AMT	PATIENT ESTIMATED AMOUNT DUE		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.AMT is allowed.
AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			F3	F3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.AMT01 must be present.
AMT01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.AMT01 must be "F3".
AMT02	Patient Responsibility Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.AMT02 must be present.
AMT02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	AMT02 must be numeric.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
AMT02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 565: "Estimated Claim Due Amount" Entity Identifier Code: OC "Patient"	2300.AMT02 must be >= 0.
AMT02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.AMT02 must be <=99,999,999.99.
AMT02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 565: "Estimated Claim Due Amount" Entity Identifier Code: OC "Patient"	
AMT02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 565: "Estimated Claim Due Amount" Entity Identifier Code: OC "Patient"	2300.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	SERVICE AUTHORIZATION EXCEPTION CODE		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "4N" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			4N	4N	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be "4N".
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be valid values.
REF02	Service Authorization Exception Code	ID	1-50	R			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF02 must be valid values.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER	AN		N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	REFERRAL NUMBER		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9F".
REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 48: "referral/Authorization"	
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 48: "Referral/authorization."	
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F, G1	G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "G1".
REF02	Prior Authorization Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 252: "Authorization/Certification Number"	
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 252: "Authorization/ certification number"	
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER	ID	1	S	2300				277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD03: "This Line of Business does not support this qualifier."	2300.REF with REF01 = "F8" must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
REF	REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9A" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9A	9A	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9A".
REF02	Repriced Claim Reference Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD13: "Repriced Claim Reference Number"	
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD13: "Repriced Claim Reference Number"	
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	ADJUSTED REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9C" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9C	9C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9C".
REF02	Adjusted Repriced Claim Reference Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 517: "Adjusted Repriced Claim Reference Number"	
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 517: "Adjusted Repriced Claim Reference Number"	

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	INVESTIGATIONAL DEVICE EXEMPTION NUMBER		5	S	2300				277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "LX" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			LX	LX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "LX".
REF02	Investigational Device Exemption Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 579: "Investigational Device Exemption Identifier"	
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 579: "Investigational Device Exemption Identifier"	
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	CLAIM IDENTIFIER FOR TRANSMISSION INTERMEDIARIES		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "D9" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D9	D9	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "D9"
REF02	Value Added Network Trace Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-20 characters.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 543: "Clearinghouse or Value Added Network Trace"	
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 543: "Clearinghouse or Value Added Network Trace"	
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	AUTO ACCIDENT STATE		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "LU" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			LU		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "LU".
REF02	Auto Accident State or Province	AN	1-50	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 171: Other insurance coverage information (health, liability, auto, etc.)	2300.REF02 must be a valid State or Province code.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	MEDICAL RECORD NUMBER		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EA" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EA	EA	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "EA".
REF02	Medical Record Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 588: "medical Record Number"	
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 588: "Medical Record Number"	
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	DEMONSTRATION PROJECT IDENTIFIER		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304=5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			P4	P4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "P4".
REF02	Demonstration Project Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	PEER REVIEW ORGANIZATION (PRO) APPROVAL NUMBER		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "G4" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G4	G4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "G4".
REF02	PRO Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 611: "Peer Review Authorization Number"	
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 611: "Peer Review Authorization Number"	
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
K3	FILE INFORMATION		10	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of K3 are allowed.
K301	Fixed Format Information	AN	1-80	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.K301 must be present.
K301									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.K301 must contain at least one non-space character.
K301									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.K301 must be 1-80 characters.
K301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 569: "Fixed Format Information"	
K301									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
K301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 569: "Fixed Format Information"	
K302	Record Format Code	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
K303	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NTE	CLAIM NOTE		10	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2300.NTE are allowed.
NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ALG, DCP, DGN, DME, MED, NTR, ODT, RHB, RLH, RNH, SET, SFM, SPT, UPI		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE01 must be present.
NTE01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.NTE01 must be valid values.
NTE02	Claim Note Text	AN	1-80	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE02 must be present.
NTE02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be at least one non-space character.
NTE02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.NTE02 must be 1-80 characters.
NTE02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 297: "Medical Notes/Report"	
NTE02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NTE02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 297: "Medical Notes/Report"	
NTE	BILLING NOTE		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.NTE is allowed.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ADD	ADD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE01 must be present.
NTE01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.NTE01 must be "ADD".
NTE02	Billing Note Text	AN	1-80	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE02 must be present.
NTE02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be at least one non-space character.
NTE02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.NTE02 must be 1-80 characters.
NTE02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD14: "Billing Note Text"	
NTE02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NTE02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD14: "Billing Note Text"	
CRC	EPSDT REFERRAL		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "ZZ" is allowed.
CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R				ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.
CRC01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be "ZZ".
CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R				N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.
CRC02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.
CRC02	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R				AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.
CRC03									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.
CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S				AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.
CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S				AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.
CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI	PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSIS		1	R	2300				999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" must be present.
HI									999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" or "ABK" must be present.
HI									999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABK" must be present.
HI									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" is allowed.
HI									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" or "ABK" is allowed.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABK" is allowed.
HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BK	ABK, BK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-1 must be present.
HI01-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.
HI01-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BK".
HI01-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "ABK".
HI01-2	Industry Code	AN	1-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-2 must be present.
HI01-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code.
HI01-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code.
HI01-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".
HI01-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	
HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-3 must not be present.
HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-4 must not be present.
HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-5 must not be present.
HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-6 must not be present.
HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-7 must not be present.
HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-8 must not be present.
HI01-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S				N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-9 must be valid values.
HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02 must not be present.
HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03 must not be present.
HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04 must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05 must not be present.
HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06 must not be present.
HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07 must not be present.
HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08 must not be present.
HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09 must not be present.
HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10 must not be present.
HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11 must not be present.
HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12 must not be present.
HI	ADMITTING DIAGNOSIS		1	R	2300				999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BJ" must be included on inpatient admission claims.
HI									999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BJ" or "ABJ" must be included on inpatient admission claims.
HI									999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABJ" must be included on inpatient admission claims.
HI									999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BJ" cannot be included on non-inpatient admission claims.
HI									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BJ" is allowed.
HI									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BJ" or "ABJ" is allowed.
HI									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABJ" is allowed.
HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
HI01-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R				ABJ, BJ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.
HI01-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BJ".
HI01-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "ABJ".
HI01-2	Admitting Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 232: "Admitting Diagnosis"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BJ" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Admitting Diagnosis code.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI01-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 232: "Admitting Diagnosis"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "ABJ" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Admitting Diagnosis code.
HI01-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".
HI01-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 232: "Admitting Diagnosis"	
HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-3 must not be present.
HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-4 must not be present.
HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-5 must not be present.
HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-6 must not be present.
HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-7 must not be present.
HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-8 must not be present.
HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-9 must not be present.
HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02 must not be present.
HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03 must not be present.
HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04 must not be present.
HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05 must not be present.
HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06 must not be present.
HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07 must not be present.
HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08 must not be present.
HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09 must not be present.
HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10 must not be present.
HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11 must not be present.
HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12 must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI	PATIENT REASON FOR VISIT		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "PR" must be included on outpatient visit claims.
HI									999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "PR" or "APR" must be included on outpatient visit claims.
HI									999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "APR" must be included on outpatient visit claims.
HI									999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "PR" or "APR" cannot be included on non-outpatient visit claims.
HI									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "PR" is allowed.
HI									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "PR" or "APR" is allowed.
HI									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "APR" is allowed.
HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
HI01-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R				APR, PR	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.
HI01-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "PR".
HI01-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "APR".
HI01-2	Patient Reason For Visit	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "PR" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Patient Reason for Visit code.
HI01-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "APR" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Patient Reason for Visit code.
HI01-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".
HI01-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-3 must not be present.
HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-4 must not be present.
HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-5 must not be present.
HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-6 must not be present.
HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-7 must not be present.
HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-8 must not be present.
HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI01 is present then 2300.HI02 may be present.
HI02-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R				APR, PR	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be valid values.
HI02-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "PR".
HI02-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "APR".
HI02-2	Patient Reason For Visit	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "PR" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Patient Reason for Visit code.
HI02-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "APR" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Patient Reason for Visit code.
HI02-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a ".".
HI02-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	
HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-3 must not be present.
HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-4 must not be present.
HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-5 must not be present.
HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-6 must not be present.
HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-7 must not be present.
HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-8 must not be present.
HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-9 must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI02 is present then 2300.HI03 may be present.
HI03-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R				APR, PR	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be valid values.
HI03-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "PR".
HI03-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "APR".
HI03-2	Patient Reason For Visit	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "PR" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Patient Reason for Visit code.
HI03-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "APR" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Patient Reason for Visit code.
HI03-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a ".".
HI03-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	
HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-3 must not be present.
HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-4 must not be present.
HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-5 must not be present.
HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-6 must not be present.
HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-7 must not be present.
HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-8 must not be present.
HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-9 must not be present.
HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04 must not be present.
HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05 must not be present.
HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06 must not be present.
HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07 must not be present.
HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08 must not be present.
HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09 must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10 must not be present.
HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11 must not be present.
HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12 must not be present.
HI	EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BN" is allowed.
HI									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BN" or "ABN" is allowed.
HI									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABN" is allowed.
HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
HI01-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R				ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.
HI01-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BN".
HI01-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "ABN".
HI01-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM External Cause of Injury code.
HI01-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM External Cause of Injury code.
HI01-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".
HI01-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	
HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-3 must not be present.
HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-4 must not be present.
HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-5 must not be present.
HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-6 must not be present.
HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-7 must not be present.
HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-8 must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI01-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S				N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-9 must be valid values.
HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI01 is present then 2300.HI02 may be present.
HI02-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R				ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be valid values.
HI02-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "BN".
HI02-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "ABN".
HI02-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM External Cause of Injury code.
HI02-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM External Cause of Injury code.
HI02-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a ".".
HI02-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	
HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-3 must not be present.
HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-4 must not be present.
HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-5 must not be present.
HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-6 must not be present.
HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-7 must not be present.
HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-8 must not be present.
HI02-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S				N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-9 must be valid values.
HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI02 is present then 2300.HI03 may be present.
HI03-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R				ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be valid values.
HI03-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "BN".
HI03-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "ABN".

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI03-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM External Cause of Injury code.
HI03-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM External Cause of Injury code.
HI03-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a ".".
HI03-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	
HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-3 must not be present.
HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-4 must not be present.
HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-5 must not be present.
HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-6 must not be present.
HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-7 must not be present.
HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-8 must not be present.
HI03-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y		999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-9 must be valid values.
HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI03 is present then 2300.HI04 may be present.
HI04-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN		999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be valid values.
HI04-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI41-1 must = "BN".
HI04-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must = "ABN".
HI04-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM External Cause of Injury code.
HI04-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM External Cause of Injury code.
HI04-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a ".".

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI04-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	
HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-3 must not be present.
HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-4 must not be present.
HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-5 must not be present.
HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-6 must not be present.
HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-7 must not be present.
HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-8 must not be present.
HI04-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S				N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-9 must be valid values.
HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI04 is present then 2300.HI05 may be present.
HI05-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R				ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be valid values.
HI05-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must = "BN".
HI05-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must = "ABN".
HI05-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM External Cause of Injury code.
HI05-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM External Cause of Injury code.
HI05-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must not contain a ".".
HI05-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	
HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-3 must not be present.
HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-4 must not be present.
HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-5 must not be present.
HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-6 must not be present.
HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-7 must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-8 must not be present.
HI05-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S				N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-9 must be valid values.
HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI05 is present then 2300.HI06 may be present.
HI06-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R				ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be valid values.
HI06-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must = "BN".
HI06-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must = "ABN".
HI06-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM External Cause of Injury code.
HI06-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM External Cause of Injury code.
HI06-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a ".".
HI06-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	
HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-3 must not be present.
HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-4 must not be present.
HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-5 must not be present.
HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-6 must not be present.
HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-7 must not be present.
HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-8 must not be present.
HI06-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S				N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-9 must be valid values.
HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI06 is present then 2300.HI07 may be present.
HI07-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R				ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be valid values.
HI07-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must = "BN".
HI07-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must = "ABN".

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI07-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM External Cause of Injury code.
HI07-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM External Cause of Injury code.
HI07-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a ".".
HI07-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	
HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-3 must not be present.
HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-4 must not be present.
HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-5 must not be present.
HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-6 must not be present.
HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-7 must not be present.
HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-8 must not be present.
HI07-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y		999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-9 must be valid values.
HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI07 is present then 2300.HI08 may be present.
HI08-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN		999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be valid values.
HI08-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must = "BN".
HI08-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must = "ABN".
HI08-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM External Cause of Injury code.
HI08-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM External Cause of Injury code.
HI08-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a ".".

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI08-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	
HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-3 must not be present.
HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-4 must not be present.
HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-5 must not be present.
HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-6 must not be present.
HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-7 must not be present.
HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-8 must not be present.
HI08-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S				N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-9 must be valid values.
HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI08 is present then 2300.HI09 may be present.
HI09-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R				ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be valid values.
HI09-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must = "BN".
HI09-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must = "ABN".
HI09-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM External Cause of Injury code.
HI09-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM External Cause of Injury code.
HI09-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must not contain a ".".
HI09-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	
HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-3 must not be present.
HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-4 must not be present.
HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-5 must not be present.
HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-6 must not be present.
HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-7 must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-8 must not be present.
HI09-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S				N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-9 must be valid values.
HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI09 is present then 2300.HI10 may be present.
HI10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R				ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be valid values.
HI10-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must = "BN".
HI10-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must = "ABN".
HI10-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM External Cause of Injury code.
HI10-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM External Cause of Injury code.
HI10-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must not contain a ".".
HI10-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	
HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-3 must not be present.
HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-4 must not be present.
HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-5 must not be present.
HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-6 must not be present.
HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-7 must not be present.
HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-8 must not be present.
HI10-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S				N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-9 must be valid values.
HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI10 is present then 2300.HI11 may be present.
HI11-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R				ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be valid values.
HI11-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must = "BN".
HI11-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must = "ABN".

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI11-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM External Cause of Injury code.
HI11-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM External Cause of Injury code.
HI11-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-2 must not contain a ".".
HI11-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	
HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-3 must not be present.
HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-4 must not be present.
HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-5 must not be present.
HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-6 must not be present.
HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-7 must not be present.
HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-8 must not be present.
HI11-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y		999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-9 must be valid values.
HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI11 is present then 2300.HI12 may be present.
HI12-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN		999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be valid values.
HI12-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must = "BN".
HI12-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must = "ABN".
HI12-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM External Cause of Injury code.
HI12-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM External Cause of Injury code.
HI12-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-2 must not contain a ".".

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI12-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	
HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-3 must not be present.
HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-4 must not be present.
HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-5 must not be present.
HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-6 must not be present.
HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-7 must not be present.
HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI012-8 must not be present.
HI12-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S				N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-9 must be valid values.
HI	DIAGNOSIS RELATED GROUP (DRG) INFORMATION		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "DR" is allowed.
HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			DR	DR	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "DR".
HI01-2	DRG Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 256: "DRG code(s)"	2300.HI01-2 must be a valid DRG code.
HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-3 must not be present.
HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-4 must not be present.
HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-5 must not be present.
HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-6 must not be present.
HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-7 must not be present.
HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-8 must not be present.
HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-9 must not be present.
HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02 must not be present.
HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03 must not be present.
HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04 must not be present.
HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05 must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06 must not be present.
HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07 must not be present.
HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08 must not be present.
HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09 must not be present.
HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10 must not be present.
HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11 must not be present.
HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12 must not be present.
HI	OTHER DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION		2	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BF" are allowed.
HI									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BF" or "ABF" are allowed.
HI									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABF" are allowed.
HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BF	ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.
HI01-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BF".
HI01-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "ABF".
HI01-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code.
HI01-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code.
HI01-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".",.
HI01-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	
HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-3 must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-4 must not be present.
HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-5 must not be present.
HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-6 must not be present.
HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-7 must not be present.
HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-8 must not be present.
HI01-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S				N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-9 must be valid values.
HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI01 is present then 2300.HI02 may be present.
HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BF	ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be valid values.
HI02-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "BF".
HI02-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "ABF".
HI02-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code.
HI02-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code.
HI02-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a ".".
HI02-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	
HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-3 must not be present.
HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-4 must not be present.
HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-5 must not be present.
HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-6 must not be present.
HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-7 must not be present.
HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-8 must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI02-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S				N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-9 must be valid values.
HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI02 is present then 2300.HI03 may be present.
HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BF	ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be valid values.
HI03-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "BF".
HI03-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "ABF".
HI03-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code.
HI03-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code.
HI03-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a ".".
HI03-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	
HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-3 must not be present.
HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-4 must not be present.
HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-5 must not be present.
HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-6 must not be present.
HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-7 must not be present.
HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-8 must not be present.
HI03-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S				N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-9 must be valid values.
HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI03 is present then 2300.HI04 may be present.
HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BF	ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be valid values.
HI04-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must = "BF".
HI04-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must = "ABF".

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI04-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code.
HI04-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code.
HI04-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a ".".
HI04-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	
HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-3 must not be present.
HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-4 must not be present.
HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-5 must not be present.
HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-6 must not be present.
HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-7 must not be present.
HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-8 must not be present.
HI04-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y		999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-9 must be valid values.
HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI04 is present then 2300.HI05 may be present.
HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BF	ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be valid values.
HI05-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must = "BF".
HI05-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must = "ABF".
HI05-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI05-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code.
HI05-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must not contain a ".".
HI05-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	
HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-3 must not be present.
HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-4 must not be present.
HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-5 must not be present.
HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-6 must not be present.
HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-7 must not be present.
HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-8 must not be present.
HI05-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y		999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-9 must be valid values.
HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI05 is present then 2300.HI06 may be present.
HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BF	ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be valid values.
HI06-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must = "BF".
HI06-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must = "ABF".
HI06-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code.
HI06-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code.
HI06-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a ".".

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI06-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	
HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-3 must not be present.
HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-4 must not be present.
HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-5 must not be present.
HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-6 must not be present.
HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-7 must not be present.
HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-8 must not be present.
HI06-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S				N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-9 must be valid values.
HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI06 is present then 2300.HI07 may be present.
HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BF	ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be valid values.
HI07-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must = "BF".
HI07-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must = "ABF".
HI07-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code.
HI07-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code.
HI07-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a ".".
HI07-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	
HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-3 must not be present.
HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-4 must not be present.
HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-5 must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-6 must not be present.
HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-7 must not be present.
HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-8 must not be present.
HI07-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S				N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-9 must be valid values.
HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI07 is present then 2300.HI08 may be present.
HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BF	ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be valid values.
HI08-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must = "BF".
HI08-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must = "ABF".
HI08-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code.
HI08-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code.
HI08-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a ".".
HI08-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	
HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-3 must not be present.
HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-4 must not be present.
HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-5 must not be present.
HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-6 must not be present.
HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-7 must not be present.
HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-8 must not be present.
HI08-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S				N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-9 must be valid values.
HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI08 is present then 2300.HI09 may be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BF	ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be valid values.
HI09-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must = "BF".
HI09-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must = "ABF".
HI09-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code.
HI09-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code.
HI09-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must not contain a ".."
HI09-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	
HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-3 must not be present.
HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-4 must not be present.
HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-5 must not be present.
HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-6 must not be present.
HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-7 must not be present.
HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-8 must not be present.
HI09-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S				N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-9 must be valid values.
HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI09 is present then 2300.HI10 may be present.
HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BF	ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be valid values.
HI10-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must = "BF".
HI10-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must = "ABF".

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI10-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code.
HI10-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code.
HI10-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must not contain a ".".
HI10-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	
HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-3 must not be present.
HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-4 must not be present.
HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-5 must not be present.
HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-6 must not be present.
HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-7 must not be present.
HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-8 must not be present.
HI10-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y		999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-9 must be valid values.
HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI10 is present then 2300.HI11 may be present.
HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BF	ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be valid values.
HI11-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must = "BF".
HI11-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must = "ABF".
HI11-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI11-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code.
HI11-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-2 must not contain a ".".
HI11-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	
HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-3 must not be present.
HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-4 must not be present.
HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-5 must not be present.
HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-6 must not be present.
HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-7 must not be present.
HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-8 must not be present.
HI11-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S				N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-9 must be valid values.
HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI11 is present then 2300.HI12 may be present.
HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BF	ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be valid values.
HI12-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must = "BF".
HI12-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code.
HI12-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code.
HI12-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-2 must not contain a ".".

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI12-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	
HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-3 must not be present.
HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-4 must not be present.
HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-5 must not be present.
HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-6 must not be present.
HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-7 must not be present.
HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI012-8 must not be present.
HI12-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S				N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-9 must be valid values.
HI	PRINCIPAL PROCEDURE INFORMATION		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BR" or "CAH" must be included on inpatient claims when a procedure was performed.
HI									999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BR" "BBR" or "CAH" must be included on inpatient claims when a procedure was performed.
HI									999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BBR" or "CAH" must be included on inpatient claims when a procedure was performed.
HI									999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BR" "BBR" or "CAH" must not be included except on inpatient claims when a procedure was performed.
HI									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BR" or "CAH" is allowed.
HI									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BR" "BBR" or "CAH" is allowed.
HI									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BBR" or "CAH" is allowed.
HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BP	BBR, BR	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.
HI01-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BR" or "CAH"

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI01-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BBR" or "CAH".
HI01-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 465: "Principal Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BR" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Procedure code.
HI01-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 465: "Principal Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BBR" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Procedure code.
HI01-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD08: "Advanced Billing Concepts (ABC) code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "CAH" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Advanced Billing Concepts (ABC) code.
HI01-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".
HI01-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD08: "Advanced Billing Concepts (ABC) code"	
HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8		999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-3 must be valid values.
HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD		999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI01-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-5 must not be present.
HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-6 must not be present.
HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-7 must not be present.
HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-8 must not be present.
HI01-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-9 must not be present.
HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02 must not be present.
HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03 must not be present.
HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04 must not be present.
HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05 must not be present.
HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06 must not be present.
HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07 must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08 must not be present.
HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09 must not be present.
HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10 must not be present.
HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11 must not be present.
HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12 must not be present.
HI	OTHER PROCEDURE INFORMATION		2	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent segment missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BQ" must be included on inpatient claims when additional procedures must be reported.
HI									999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent segment missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BQ" "BBQ" must be included on inpatient claims when additional procedures must be reported.
HI									999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent segment missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BBQ" must be included on inpatient claims when additional procedures must be reported.
HI									999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BQ" "BBQ" must not be included except on inpatient claims when additional procedures must be reported.
HI									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BQ" are allowed.
HI									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BQ" "BBQ" are allowed.
HI									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BBQ" are allowed.
HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BO, BQ	BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.
HI01-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BQ".
HI01-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BBQ".
HI01-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Other Procedure code.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI01-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Other Procedure code.
HI01-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".
HI01-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	
HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-3 must be "D8".
HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD D	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI01-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-5 must not be present.
HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-6 must not be present.
HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-7 must not be present.
HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-8 must not be present.
HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-9 must not be present.
HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI01 is present then 2300.HI02 may be present.
HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BO, BQ	BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be valid values.
HI02-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "BQ".
HI02-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "BBQ" .
HI02-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Other Procedure code.
HI02-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Other Procedure code.
HI02-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a ".".

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI02-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	
HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-3 must be "D8".
HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI02-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-5 must not be present.
HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-6 must not be present.
HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-7 must not be present.
HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-8 must not be present.
HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-9 must not be present.
HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI02 is present then 2300.HI03 may be present.
HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BO, BQ	BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be valid values.
HI03-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "BQ".
HI03-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "BBQ" .
HI03-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Other Procedure code.
HI03-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Other Procedure code.
HI03-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a ".".
HI03-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	
HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-3 must be "D8".
HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI03-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-5 must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-6 must not be present.
HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-7 must not be present.
HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-8 must not be present.
HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-9 must not be present.
HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI03 is present then 2300.HI04 may be present.
HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BO, BQ	BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be valid values.
HI04-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must = "BQ".
HI04-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must = "BBQ" .
HI04-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Other Procedure code.
HI04-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Other Procedure code.
HI04-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a ". ,".
HI04-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	
HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-3 must be "D8".
HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI04-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-5 must not be present.
HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-6 must not be present.
HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-7 must not be present.
HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-8 must not be present.
HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-9 must not be present.
HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI04 is present then 2300.HI05 may be present.
HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BO, BQ	BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be valid values.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI05-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must = "BQ".
HI05-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must = "BBQ".
HI05-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Other Procedure code.
HI05-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Other Procedure code.
HI05-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must not contain a ".".
HI05-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	
HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-3 must be "D8".
HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI05-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-5 must not be present.
HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-6 must not be present.
HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-7 must not be present.
HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-8 must not be present.
HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-9 must not be present.
HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI05 is present then 2300.HI06 may be present.
HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BO, BQ	BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be valid values.
HI06-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must = "BQ".
HI06-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must = "BBQ".
HI06-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Other Procedure code.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI06-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Other Procedure code.
HI06-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a ".".
HI06-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	
HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-3 must be "D8".
HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD D	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI06-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-5 must not be present.
HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-6 must not be present.
HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-7 must not be present.
HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-8 must not be present.
HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-9 must not be present.
HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI06 is present then 2300.HI07 may be present.
HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BO, BQ	BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be valid values.
HI07-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must = "BQ".
HI07-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must = "BBQ" .
HI07-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Other Procedure code.
HI07-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Other Procedure code.
HI07-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a ".".

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI07-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	
HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-3 must be "D8".
HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI07-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-5 must not be present.
HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-6 must not be present.
HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-7 must not be present.
HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-8 must not be present.
HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-9 must not be present.
HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI07 is present then 2300.HI08 may be present.
HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BO, BQ	BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be valid values.
HI08-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must = "BQ".
HI08-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must = "BBQ".
HI08-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Other Procedure code.
HI08-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Other Procedure code.
HI08-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a ".".
HI08-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	
HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-3 must be "D8".
HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI08-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-5 must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-6 must not be present.
HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-7 must not be present.
HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-8 must not be present.
HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-9 must not be present.
HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI08 is present then 2300.HI09 may be present.
HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BO, BQ	BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be valid values.
HI09-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must = "BQ".
HI09-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must = "BBQ" .
HI09-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Other Procedure code.
HI09-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Other Procedure code.
HI09-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must not contain a ". ,".
HI09-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	
HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-3 must be "D8".
HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI09-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-5 must not be present.
HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-6 must not be present.
HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-7 must not be present.
HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-8 must not be present.
HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-9 must not be present.
HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI09 is present then 2300.HI10 may be present.
HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BO, BQ	BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be valid values.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI10-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must = "BQ".
HI10-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must = "BBQ".
HI10-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Other Procedure code.
HI10-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Other Procedure code.
HI10-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must not contain a ".".
HI10-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	
HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-3 must be "D8".
HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD D	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI10-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-5 must not be present.
HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-6 must not be present.
HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-7 must not be present.
HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-8 must not be present.
HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-9 must not be present.
HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI10 is present then 2300.HI11 may be present.
HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BO, BQ	BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be valid values.
HI11-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must = "BQ".
HI11-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must = "BBQ".
HI11-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Other Procedure code.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI11-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Other Procedure code.
HI11-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-2 must not contain a ".".
HI11-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	
HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-3 must be "D8".
HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD D	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI11-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-5 must not be present.
HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-6 must not be present.
HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-7 must not be present.
HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-8 must not be present.
HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-9 must not be present.
HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI11 is present then 2300.HI12 may be present.
HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BO, BQ	BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be valid values.
HI12-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must = "BQ".
HI12-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must = "BBQ" .
HI12-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Other Procedure code.
HI12-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Other Procedure code.
HI12-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-2 must not contain a ".".

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI12-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	
HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-3 must be "D8".
HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD D	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI12-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-5 must not be present.
HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-6 must not be present.
HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-7 must not be present.
HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-8 must not be present.
HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-9 must not be present.
HI	OCCURRENCE SPAN INFORMATION		2	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BI" are allowed.
HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BI".
HI01-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 462: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.
HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-3 must be "RD8".
HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD D- CCYYMMDD D	CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI01-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.
HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-5 must not be present.
HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-6 must not be present.
HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-7 must not be present.
HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-8 must not be present.
HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-9 must not be present.
HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI01 is present then 2300.HI02 may be present.
HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BI".

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI02-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 462: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.
HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-3 must be "RD8".
HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD D- CCYYMMDD D	CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI02-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.
HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-5 must not be present.
HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-6 must not be present.
HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-7 must not be present.
HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-8 must not be present.
HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-9 must not be present.
HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI02 is present then 2300.HI03 may be present.
HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BI".
HI03-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 462: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.
HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-3 must be "RD8".
HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD D- CCYYMMDD D	CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI03-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.
HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-5 must not be present.
HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-6 must not be present.
HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-7 must not be present.
HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-8 must not be present.
HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-9 must not be present.
HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI03 is present then 2300.HI04 may be present.
HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BI".
HI04-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 462: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.
HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-3 must be "RD8".

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD D- CCYYMMDD D	CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI04-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.
HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-5 must not be present.
HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-6 must not be present.
HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-7 must not be present.
HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-8 must not be present.
HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-9 must not be present.
HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI04 is present then 2300.HI05 may be present.
HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BI".
HI05-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 462: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.
HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-3 must be "RD8".
HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD D- CCYYMMDD D	CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI05-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.
HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-5 must not be present.
HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-6 must not be present.
HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-7 must not be present.
HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-8 must not be present.
HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-9 must not be present.
HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI05 is present then 2300.HI06 may be present.
HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BI".
HI06-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 462: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.
HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-3 must be "RD8".
HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD D- CCYYMMDD D	CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI06-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-5 must not be present.
HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-6 must not be present.
HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-7 must not be present.
HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-8 must not be present.
HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-9 must not be present.
HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI06 is present then 2300.HI07 may be present.
HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BI".
HI07-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R					277		GSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 462: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.
HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-3 must be "RD8".
HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD D- CCYYMMDD D	CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI07-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.
HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-5 must not be present.
HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-6 must not be present.
HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-7 must not be present.
HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-8 must not be present.
HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-9 must not be present.
HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI07 is present then 2300.HI08 may be present.
HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BI".
HI08-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R					277		GSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 462: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.
HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-3 must be "RD8".
HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD D- CCYYMMDD D	CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI08-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.
HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-5 must not be present.
HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-6 must not be present.
HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-7 must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-8 must not be present.
HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-9 must not be present.
HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI08 is present then 2300.HI09 may be present.
HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BI".
HI09-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 462: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.
HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-3 must be "RD8".
HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMD D- CCYYMMD D	CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI09-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.
HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-5 must not be present.
HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-6 must not be present.
HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-7 must not be present.
HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-8 must not be present.
HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-9 must not be present.
HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI09 is present then 2300.HI10 may be present.
HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BI".
HI10-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 462: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.
HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-3 must be "RD8".
HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMD D- CCYYMMD D	CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI10-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.
HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-5 must not be present.
HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-6 must not be present.
HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-7 must not be present.
HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-8 must not be present.
HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-9 must not be present.
HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI10 is present then 2300.HI11 may be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BI".
HI11-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 462: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.
HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-3 must be "RD8".
HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD D- CCYYMMDD D	CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI11-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.
HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-5 must not be present.
HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-6 must not be present.
HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-7 must not be present.
HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-8 must not be present.
HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-9 must not be present.
HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = I10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI11 is present then 2300.HI12 may be present.
HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BI".
HI12-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 462: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.
HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-3 must be "RD8".
HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD D- CCYYMMDD D	CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI12-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.
HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-5 must not be present.
HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-6 must not be present.
HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-7 must not be present.
HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-8 must not be present.
HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-9 must not be present.
HI	OCCURRENCE INFORMATION		2	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BH" are allowed.
HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BH".

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI01-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.
HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-3 must be "D8".
HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD D	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI01-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-5 must not be present.
HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-6 must not be present.
HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-7 must not be present.
HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-8 must not be present.
HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-9 must not be present.
HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI01 is present then 2300.HI02 may be present.
HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BH".
HI02-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.
HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-3 must be "D8".
HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD D	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI02-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-5 must not be present.
HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-6 must not be present.
HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-7 must not be present.
HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-8 must not be present.
HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-9 must not be present.
HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI02 is present then 2300.HI03 may be present.
HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BH".
HI03-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.
HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-3 must be "D8".
HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD D	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI03-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-5 must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-6 must not be present.
HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-7 must not be present.
HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-8 must not be present.
HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-9 must not be present.
HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI03 is present then 2300.HI04 may be present.
HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BH".
HI04-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.
HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-3 must be "D8".
HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI04-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-5 must not be present.
HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-6 must not be present.
HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-7 must not be present.
HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-8 must not be present.
HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-9 must not be present.
HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI04 is present then 2300.HI05 may be present.
HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BH".
HI05-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.
HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-3 must be "D8".
HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI05-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-5 must not be present.
HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-6 must not be present.
HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-7 must not be present.
HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-8 must not be present.
HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-9 must not be present.
HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI05 is present then 2300.HI06 may be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BH".
HI06-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.
HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-3 must be "D8".
HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD D	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI06-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-5 must not be present.
HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-6 must not be present.
HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-7 must not be present.
HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-8 must not be present.
HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-9 must not be present.
HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI06 is present then 2300.HI07 may be present.
HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BH".
HI07-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.
HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-3 must be "D8".
HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD D	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI07-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-5 must not be present.
HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-6 must not be present.
HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-7 must not be present.
HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-8 must not be present.
HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-9 must not be present.
HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI07 is present then 2300.HI08 may be present.
HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BH".
HI08-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.
HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-3 must be "D8".
HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD D	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI08-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-5 must not be present.
HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-6 must not be present.
HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-7 must not be present.
HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-8 must not be present.
HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-9 must not be present.
HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI08 is present then 2300.HI09 may be present.
HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BH".
HI09-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R					277		GSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.
HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-3 must be "D8".
HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI09-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-5 must not be present.
HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-6 must not be present.
HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-7 must not be present.
HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-8 must not be present.
HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-9 must not be present.
HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI09 is present then 2300.HI10 may be present.
HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BH".
HI10-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R					277		GSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.
HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-3 must be "D8".
HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI10-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-5 must not be present.
HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-6 must not be present.
HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-7 must not be present.
HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-8 must not be present.
HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-9 must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI10 is present then 2300.HI11 may be present.
HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BH".
HI11-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.
HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-3 must be "D8".
HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD D	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI11-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-5 must not be present.
HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-6 must not be present.
HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-7 must not be present.
HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-8 must not be present.
HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-9 must not be present.
HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI11 is present then 2300.HI12 may be present.
HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BH".
HI12-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.
HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-3 must be "D8".
HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD D	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI12-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-5 must not be present.
HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-6 must not be present.
HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-7 must not be present.
HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-8 must not be present.
HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-9 must not be present.
HI	VALUE INFORMATION		2	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BE" are allowed.
HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BE".

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI01-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Value code.
HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-3 must not be present.
HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-4 must not be present.
HI01-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-5 must be numeric.
HI01-5									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	2300.HI01-5 value must be >= 0.
HI01-5									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI01-5 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-6 must not be present.
HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-7 must not be present.
HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-8 must not be present.
HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-9 must not be present.
HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI01 is present then 2300.HI02 may be present.
HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BE".
HI02-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Value code.
HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-3 must not be present.
HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-4 must not be present.
HI02-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-5 must be numeric.
HI02-5									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	2300.HI02-5 value must be >= 0.
HI02-5									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI01-5 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-6 must not be present.
HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-7 must not be present.
HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-8 must not be present.
HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-9 must not be present.
HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI02 is present then 2300.HI03 may be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BE".
HI03-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Value code.
HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-3 must not be present.
HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-4 must not be present.
HI03-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-5 must be numeric.
HI03-5									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	2300.HI03-5 value must be >= 0.
HI03-5									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI03-5 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-6 must not be present.
HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-7 must not be present.
HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-8 must not be present.
HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-9 must not be present.
HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI03 is present then 2300.HI04 may be present.
HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BE".
HI04-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Value code.
HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-3 must not be present.
HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-4 must not be present.
HI04-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-5 must be numeric.
HI04-5									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	2300.HI04-5 value must be >= 0.
HI04-5									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI04-5 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-6 must not be present.
HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-7 must not be present.
HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-8 must not be present.
HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-9 must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI04 is present then 2300.HI05 may be present.
HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BE".
HI05-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Value code.
HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-3 must not be present.
HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-4 must not be present.
HI05-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-5 must be numeric.
HI05-5									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	2300.HI05-5 value must be >= 0.
HI05-5									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI05-5 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-6 must not be present.
HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-7 must not be present.
HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-8 must not be present.
HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-9 must not be present.
HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI05 is present then 2300.HI06 may be present.
HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BE".
HI06-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Value code.
HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-3 must not be present.
HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-4 must not be present.
HI06-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-5 must be numeric.
HI06-5									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	2300.HI06-5 value must be >= 0.
HI06-5									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI06-5 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-6 must not be present.
HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-7 must not be present.
HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-8 must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-9 must not be present.
HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI06 is present then 2300.HI07 may be present.
HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BE".
HI07-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Value code.
HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-3 must not be present.
HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-4 must not be present.
HI07-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-5 must be numeric.
HI07-5									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	2300.HI07-5 value must be >= 0.
HI07-5									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI07-5 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-6 must not be present.
HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-7 must not be present.
HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-8 must not be present.
HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-9 must not be present.
HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI07 is present then 2300.HI08 may be present.
HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BE".
HI08-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Value code.
HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-3 must not be present.
HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-4 must not be present.
HI08-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-5 must be numeric.
HI08-5									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	2300.HI08-5 value must be >= 0.
HI08-5									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI08-5 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-6 must not be present.
HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-7 must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-8 must not be present.
HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-9 must not be present.
HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI08 is present then 2300.HI09 may be present.
HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BE".
HI09-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Value code.
HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-3 must not be present.
HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-4 must not be present.
HI09-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-5 must be numeric.
HI09-5									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	2300.HI09-5 value must be >= 0.
HI09-5									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI09-5 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-6 must not be present.
HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-7 must not be present.
HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-8 must not be present.
HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-9 must not be present.
HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI09 is present then 2300.HI10 may be present.
HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BE".
HI10-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Value code.
HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-3 must not be present.
HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-4 must not be present.
HI10-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-5 must be numeric.
HI10-5									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	2300.HI10-5 value must be >= 0.
HI10-5									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI10-5 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-6 must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-7 must not be present.
HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-8 must not be present.
HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-9 must not be present.
HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI10 is present then 2300.HI11 may be present.
HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BE".
HI11-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Value code.
HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-3 must not be present.
HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-4 must not be present.
HI11-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-5 must be numeric.
HI11-5									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	2300.HI11-5 value must be >= 0.
HI11-5									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI11-5 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-6 must not be present.
HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-7 must not be present.
HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-8 must not be present.
HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-9 must not be present.
HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI11 is present then 2300.HI12 may be present.
HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BE".
HI12-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Value code.
HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-3 must not be present.
HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-4 must not be present.
HI12-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-5 must be numeric.
HI12-5									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	2300.HI12-5 value must be >= 0.
HI12-5									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI12-5 must be <= 99,999,999.99.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-6 must not be present.
HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-7 must not be present.
HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-8 must not be present.
HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-9 must not be present.
HI	CONDITION INFORMATION		2	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BG" are allowed.
HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BG".
HI01-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Condition code.
HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-3 must not be present.
HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-4 must not be present.
HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-5 must not be present.
HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-6 must not be present.
HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-8 must not be present.
HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-9 must not be present.
HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI01 is present then 2300.HI02 may be present.
HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BG".
HI02-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Condition code.
HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-3 must not be present.
HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-4 must not be present.
HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-5 must not be present.
HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-6 must not be present.
HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-7 must not be present.
HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-8 must not be present.
HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-9 must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI02 is present then 2300.HI03 may be present.
HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BG".
HI03-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Condition code.
HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-3 must not be present.
HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-4 must not be present.
HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-5 must not be present.
HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-6 must not be present.
HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-7 must not be present.
HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-8 must not be present.
HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-9 must not be present.
HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI03 is present then 2300.HI04 may be present.
HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BG".
HI04-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Condition code.
HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-3 must not be present.
HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-4 must not be present.
HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-5 must not be present.
HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-6 must not be present.
HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-7 must not be present.
HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-8 must not be present.
HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-9 must not be present.
HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI04 is present then 2300.HI05 may be present.
HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BG".
HI05-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Condition code.
HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-3 must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-4 must not be present.
HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-5 must not be present.
HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-6 must not be present.
HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-7 must not be present.
HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-8 must not be present.
HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-9 must not be present.
HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI05 is present then 2300.HI06 may be present.
HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BG".
HI06-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Condition code.
HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-3 must not be present.
HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-4 must not be present.
HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-5 must not be present.
HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-6 must not be present.
HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-7 must not be present.
HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-8 must not be present.
HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-9 must not be present.
HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI06 is present then 2300.HI07 may be present.
HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BG".
HI07-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Condition code.
HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-3 must not be present.
HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-4 must not be present.
HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-5 must not be present.
HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-6 must not be present.
HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-7 must not be present.
HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-8 must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-9 must not be present.
HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI07 is present then 2300.HI08 may be present.
HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BG".
HI08-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Condition code.
HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-3 must not be present.
HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-4 must not be present.
HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-5 must not be present.
HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-6 must not be present.
HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-7 must not be present.
HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-8 must not be present.
HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-9 must not be present.
HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI08 is present then 2300.HI09 may be present.
HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BG".
HI09-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Condition code.
HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-3 must not be present.
HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-4 must not be present.
HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-5 must not be present.
HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-6 must not be present.
HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-7 must not be present.
HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-8 must not be present.
HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-9 must not be present.
HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI09 is present then 2300.HI10 may be present.
HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BG".
HI10-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Condition code.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-3 must not be present.
HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-4 must not be present.
HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-5 must not be present.
HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-6 must not be present.
HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-7 must not be present.
HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-8 must not be present.
HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-9 must not be present.
HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI10 is present then 2300.HI11 may be present.
HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BG".
HI11-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Condition code.
HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-3 must not be present.
HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-4 must not be present.
HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-5 must not be present.
HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-6 must not be present.
HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-7 must not be present.
HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-8 must not be present.
HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-9 must not be present.
HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI11 is present then 2300.HI12 may be present.
HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BG".
HI12-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Condition code.
HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-3 must not be present.
HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-4 must not be present.
HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-5 must not be present.
HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-6 must not be present.
HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-7 must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-8 must not be present.
HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-9 must not be present.
HI	TREATMENT CODE INFORMATION		2	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "TC" must be included when Home Health Agencies need to report Plan of Treatment information under various payer contract.
HI									999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "TC" must not be included unless Home Health Agencies need to report Plan of Treatment information under various payer contract.
HI									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "TC" are allowed.
HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "TC".
HI01-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 658: "Treatment Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "TC" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Treatment code.
HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-3 must not be present.
HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-4 must not be present.
HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-5 must not be present.
HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-6 must not be present.
HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-7 must not be present.
HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-8 must not be present.
HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-9 must not be present.
HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = I10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI01 is present then 2300.HI02 may be present.
HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "TC".
HI02-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 658: "Treatment Code"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "TC" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Treatment code.
HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-3 must not be present.
HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-4 must not be present.
HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-5 must not be present.
HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-6 must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-7 must not be present.
HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-8 must not be present.
HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-9 must not be present.
HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI02 is present then 2300.HI03 may be present.
HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "TC".
HI03-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 658: "Treatment Code"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "TC" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Treatment code.
HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-3 must not be present.
HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-4 must not be present.
HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-5 must not be present.
HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-6 must not be present.
HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-7 must not be present.
HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-8 must not be present.
HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-9 must not be present.
HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI03 is present then 2300.HI04 may be present.
HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "TC".
HI04-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 658: "Treatment Code"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "TC" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Treatment code.
HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-3 must not be present.
HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-4 must not be present.
HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-5 must not be present.
HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-6 must not be present.
HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-7 must not be present.
HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-8 must not be present.
HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-9 must not be present.
HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI04 is present then 2300.HI05 may be present.
HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "TC".

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI05-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 658: "Treatment Code"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "TC" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Treatment code.
HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-3 must not be present.
HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-4 must not be present.
HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-5 must not be present.
HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-6 must not be present.
HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-7 must not be present.
HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-8 must not be present.
HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-9 must not be present.
HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = I10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI05 is present then 2300.HI06 may be present.
HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "TC".
HI06-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 658: "Treatment Code"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "TC" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Treatment code.
HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-3 must not be present.
HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-4 must not be present.
HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-5 must not be present.
HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-6 must not be present.
HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-7 must not be present.
HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-8 must not be present.
HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-9 must not be present.
HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = I10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI06 is present then 2300.HI07 may be present.
HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "TC".
HI07-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 658: "Treatment Code"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "TC" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Treatment code.
HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-3 must not be present.
HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-4 must not be present.
HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-5 must not be present.
HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-6 must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-7 must not be present.
HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-8 must not be present.
HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-9 must not be present.
HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI07 is present then 2300.HI08 may be present.
HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "TC".
HI08-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 658: "Treatment Code"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "TC" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Treatment code.
HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-3 must not be present.
HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-4 must not be present.
HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-5 must not be present.
HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-6 must not be present.
HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-7 must not be present.
HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-8 must not be present.
HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-9 must not be present.
HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI08 is present then 2300.HI09 may be present.
HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "TC".
HI09-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 658: "Treatment Code"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "TC" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Treatment code.
HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-3 must not be present.
HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-4 must not be present.
HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-5 must not be present.
HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-6 must not be present.
HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-7 must not be present.
HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-8 must not be present.
HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-9 must not be present.
HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI09 is present then 2300.HI10 may be present.
HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "TC".

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI10-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 658: "Treatment Code"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "TC" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Treatment code.
HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-3 must not be present.
HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-4 must not be present.
HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-5 must not be present.
HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-6 must not be present.
HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-7 must not be present.
HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-8 must not be present.
HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-9 must not be present.
HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI10 is present then 2300.HI11 may be present.
HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "TC".
HI11-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 658: "Treatment Code"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "TC" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Treatment code.
HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-3 must not be present.
HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-4 must not be present.
HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-5 must not be present.
HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-6 must not be present.
HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-7 must not be present.
HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-8 must not be present.
HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-9 must not be present.
HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI11 is present then 2300.HI12 may be present.
HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "TC".
HI12-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 658: "Treatment Code"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "TC" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Treatment code.
HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-3 must not be present.
HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-4 must not be present.
HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-5 must not be present.
HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-6 must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-7 must not be present.
HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-8 must not be present.
HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-9 must not be present.
HCP	CLAIM PRICING/REPRICING INFORMATION		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HCP is allowed.
HCP01	Pricing Methodology	ID	2-2	R			00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14	00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HCP01 must be present.
HCP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HCP01 must be valid values.
HCP02	Repriced Allowed Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HCP02 must be present.
HCP02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HCP02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
HCP02									277		GSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD15: "Repriced Allowed Amount"	
HCP03	Repriced Saving Amount	R	1-18	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HCP03 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
HCP03									277		GSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 637: "Repriced Saving Amount"	
HCP04	Repricing Organization Identifier	AN	1-50	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HCP04 must contain at least one non-space character.
HCP04									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HCP04 must be 1 - 50 characters.
HCP04									277		GSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD16: "Repricing Organization Identifier" Entity Identifier Code: TU Third Party Repricing Organization (TPO)	
HCP04									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HCP04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
HCP04									277		GSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD16: "Repricing Organization Identifier" Entity Identifier Code: TU Third Party Repricing Organization (TPO)	
HCP05	Repricing Per Diem or Flat Rate Amount	R	1-9	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HCP05 must be 1 - 9 characters.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HCP05									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 638: "Repricing Per Diem or Flat Rate Amount"	
HCP06	Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group Code	AN	1-50	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HCP06 must contain at least one non-space character.
HCP06									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HCP06 must be 1 - 50 characters.
HCP06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 635 "Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group"	
HCP06									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HCP06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
HCP06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 635 "Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group"	
HCP08									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HCP06 must contain at least one non-space character.
HCP07	Approved DRG Amount	R	1-18	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HCP07 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
HCP07									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TDB17: "Approved DRG Amount"	
HCP08	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HCP08 must be 1 - 48 characters.
HCP08									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD19: "Repriced Approved Revenue Code"	
HCP08									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HCP08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
HCP08									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD19: "Repriced Approved Revenue Code"	
HCP08									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HCP06 must contain at least one non-space character.
HCP08									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD19: "Repriced Approved Revenue Code"	
HCP09	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			HC		999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HCP09 must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HCP10	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	S					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HCP10 must not be present.
HCP11	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			DA, UN	DA, UN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HCP11 must be valid values.
HCP11									999	R	IK403 - 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HCP012 is present, 2300.HCP011 must be present.
HCP12	Repriced Approved Service Unit Count	R	1-15	S					999	R	IK403 - 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HCP011 is present, 2300.HCP012 must be present.
HCP12									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HCP12 must be numeric.
HCP12									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP12 Must be <= 999,999.99.
HCP12									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When a decimal is used in 2400.HCP12, the maximum digits to the right of the decimal is 3.
HCP12									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD21: "Repriced Approved Service Unit Count"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0
HCP13	Reject Reason Code	ID	2-2	S			T1, T2, T3, T4, T5, T6	T1, T2, T3, T4, T5, T6	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HCP13 must be valid values.
HCP14	Policy Compliance Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5	1, 2, 3, 4, 5	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HCP14 must be valid values.
HCP15	Exception Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HCP15 must be valid values.
NM1	ATTENDING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2310A	1			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310A.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			71	71	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM101 must be "71".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM102 must be "1".
NM103	Name Last	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM103 must be present.
NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: 71 Attendee Physician	
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: 71 Attendee Physician	
NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: 71 Attendee Physician	
NM104									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: 71 Attendee Physician	
NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	S					999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: 71 Attendee Physician	
NM105									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: 71 Attendee Physician	
NM105									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: 71 Attendee Physician	
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2310A.NM106 must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S					999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.
NM107									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entity Identifier Code: 71 Attendee Physician	
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			24, 34, XX	XX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM108 must be "XX".
NM108									277		CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	2310A.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF01 = P4 and 2300.REF02 = 31.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: 71 Attendee Physician	2310A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: 71 Attendee Physician	The first position of 2310A.NM109 must be a "1".
NM109									277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 496: "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity" Entity Identifier Code: 71 Attendee Physician	2310A.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2310A.NM110 must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2310A.NM111 must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2310A.NM112 must not be present.
PRV	ATTENDING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	S	2310A				999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2310A.NM1 is present, 2310A.PRV may be present.
PRV									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310A.PRV is allowed.
PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			AT, SU	AT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A .PRV01 must be present.
PRV01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A .PRV01 must be "AT".
PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			ZZ	PXC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A .PRV02 must be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
PRV02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A .PRV02 must be "PXC".
PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A .PRV03 must be present.
PRV03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code"	2310A .PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code.
PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2310A.PRV04 must not be present.
PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2310A.PRV05 must not be present.
PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2310A.PRV06 must not be present.
REF	ATTENDING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	S	2310A				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	2310A.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present when 2310A.NM1 is present and 2310A.NM109 is not present.
REF									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	Only 1 iteration of 2310A.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.
REF									999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310A.REF must be present if 2300.REF01 = P4 and 2300.REF02 = 31.
REF									999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310A.REF must not be present.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1G, 1H, EI, G2, LU, N5, SY, X5	0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A .REF01 must be present.
REF01									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD03: "This Line of Business does not support this qualifier."	2310A.REF01 must be "1G".
REF02	Attending Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A .REF02 must be present.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"	2310A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2310A.REF03 must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2310A.REF04 must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NM1	OPERATING PHYSICIAN NAME		1	S	2310B	1			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310B.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			72	72	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM101 must be "72".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM102 must be "1".
NM103	Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM103 must be present.
NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	
NM104	Name First								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM104		AN	1-35	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	
NM104									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	
NM105	Middle Name								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM105		AN	1-25	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	
NM105									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM107		AN	1-10	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	
NM107									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			24, 34, XX	XX	277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 562: Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI) Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	2310B..NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.
NM108									277		CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	2310B.NM108 must be present.
NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM108 must be "XX".
NM109	Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM109 must be present if 2310B.NM108 is present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	2310B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	The first position of 2310B.NM109 must be a "1".
NM109									277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 496: "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	2310B.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	S	2310B				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	2310B.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present when 2310B.NM1 is present and 2310B.NM109 is not present.
REF									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions" CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	Only 1 iteration of 2310B.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.
REF									999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310B.REF must not be present.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1G, 1H, EI, G2, LU, N5, SY, X5	0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.REF01 must be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
REF01									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 21: Missing or invalid information CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	2310B.REF01 must be "1G".
REF02	Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.REF02 must be present.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	2310B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM1	OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN NAME		1	S	2310C	1			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	2310C.NM1 may be present when 2310B.NM1 is present.
NM1									999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			73	ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM101 must be "ZZ".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM102 must be "1".
NM103	Other Operating Physician Last Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM103 must be present.
NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NM104	Other Operating Physician First Name								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM104		AN	1-35	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	
NM104									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	
NM105	Other Operating Physician Middle Name or Initial								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM105		AN	1-25	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	
NM105									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Other Operating Physician Name Suffix								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM107		AN	1-10	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	
NM107									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			24, 34, XX	XX	277		CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	2010AA.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.
NM108									277		CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	2310C.NM108 must be present.
NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM108 must be "XX".
NM109	Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM109 must be present if 2310C.NM108 is present.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	2310C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	The first position of 2310C.NM109 must be a "1".
NM109									277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 496: "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	2310C.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
REF	OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	S	2310C				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	2310C.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present when 2310C.NM1 is present and 2310C.NM109 is not present.
REF									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	Only 1 iteration of 2310C.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.
REF									999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310C.REF must not be present.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1G, 1H, EI, G2, LU, N5, SY, X5	0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.REF01 must be present.
REF01									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 21: Missing or invalid information CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	2310C.REF01 must be "1G".
REF02	Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.REF02 must be present.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	2310C.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM1	RENDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2310D	1			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310D.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R				82	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM101 must be "82".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R				1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM102 must be "1".
NM103	Rendering Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM103 must be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	
NM104	Rendering Provider First Name								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM104		AN	1-35	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	
NM104									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	
NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name or Initial								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM105		AN	1-25	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	
NM105									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM107		AN	1-10	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	
NM107									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	
NM108	Identification CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	S				XX	277		CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	2310D.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.
NM108									277		CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	2310D.NM108 must be present.
NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM108 must be "XX".
NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM109 must be present if 2310D.NM108 is present.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	2310D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	The first position of 2310D.NM109 must be a "1".

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NM109									277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 496: "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	2310D.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	S	2310D				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	2310D.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present when 2310D.NM1 is present and 2310D.NM109 is not present.
REF									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	Only 1 iteration of 2310D.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.
REF									999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310D.REF must not be present.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.REF01 must be present.
REF01									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 21: Missing or invalid information CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	2310D.REF01 must be "1G".
REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.REF02 must be present.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	2310D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NM1	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION NAME		1	S	2310E	1			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310E.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			FA	77	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM101 must be "77".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM102 must be "2".
NM103	Laboratory or Facility Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM103 must be present.
NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location	
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location	
NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM108	Identification CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	S			24, 34, XX	XX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM108 must be "XX".
NM109	Laboratory or Facility Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM109 must be present if 2310E.NM108 is present.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location	2310E.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location	The first position of 2310E.NM109 must be a "1".
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N3	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2310E				999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310.N3 must be present.
N3									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310E.N3 is allowed.
N301	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.N301 must be present.
N301									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.
N301									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N301 must be 1-55 characters.
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location	
N301									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location	
N302	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2310E.N301 is present, then 2310E.N302 may be present.
N302									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.
N302									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N302 must be 1-55 characters.
N302									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location	
N302									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
N302									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location	
N4	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE		1	R	2310E				999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310E.N3 is present, 2301E.N4 must be present.
N4									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310E.N4 is allowed.
N401	Laboratory or Facility City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.N401 must be present.
N401									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.
N401									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.
N401									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 502: "Entity's City" Entity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location	
N401									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N401									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 502: "Entity's City" Entity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location	
N402	Laboratory or Facility State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N402 must be present.
N402									277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" Entity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N402 must be a valid State Code.
N403	Laboratory or Facility Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N403 must be present.
N403									277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" Entity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
N404	Laboratory/Facility Country Code	ID	2-3	S					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 680: "Entity's Country" Entity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location	2310E.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.
N405	LocationQualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N407	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		5	S	2310E				277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier Entity Identifier Code: 77 Service Location	2310E.REF must not be present.
Referring Loop	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME Loop								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	One iteration of this loop is allowed.
NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2310F	1			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310F.NM1 with NM101 = "DN" is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM101 must be "DN".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM102 must be "1".
NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM103 must be present.
NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider	
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider	
NM104	Referring Provider First Name								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM104		AN	1-35	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider	
NM104									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider	
NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM105		AN	1-25	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider	
NM105									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider	
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM107		AN	1-10	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider	

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NM107									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider	
NM108	Identification CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	S				XX	277		CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	2310F.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.
NM108									277		CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	2310F.NM108 must be present.
NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM108 must be "XX".
NM109	Referring Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM109 must be present if 2310F.NM108 is present.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider	2310F.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider	The first position of 2310F.NM109 must be a "1".
NM109									277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 496: "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity" Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider	2310F.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
REF	REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	S	2310F				277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider	2310F.REF must not be present.
	OTHER SUBSCRIBER LOOP				2320				999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only ten iterations of the 2320 loop are allowed.
SBR	OTHER SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION		1	S	2320	10			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.SBR is allowed.
SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R			P, S, T	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR01 must be present.
SBR01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR01 must be valid values.
SBR01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Each iteration of 2320.SBR01 must contain a different code value (each code value may appear in one and only one SBR01 element).
SBR01									277		CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 ="P" must be present.
SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	R			01, 04, 05, 07, 10, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 29, 32, 33, 36, 39, 40, 41, 43, 53, G8	01, 18, 19, 20, 21, 39, 40, 53, G8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR02 must be present.
SBR02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR02 must be valid values.
SBR03	Insured Group or Policy Number								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character.
SBR03		AN	1-50	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.SBR03 must be 1-50 characters.
SBR03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 163: "Entity's policy number" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	
SBR03									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
SBR03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 163: "Entity's policy number" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	
SBR04	Other Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	2320.SBR04 may not be present when 2320.SBR03 is present.
SBR04									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR04 must contain at least one non-space character.
SBR04									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.SBR04 must be 1-60 characters.
SBR04									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	
SBR04									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
SBR04									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	
SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	S			09, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI, HM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, 77		999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR09 must be valid values.
SBR09									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 480: Other Carrier Claim filing indicator is missing or invalid	2320.SBR09 must not be = "MA" or "MB".
CAS	CLAIM LEVEL ADJUSTMENTS		5	S	2320				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.CAS may be present.
CAS									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 5 iterations of 2320.CAS are allowed.
CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS01 must be present.
CAS01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.CAS01 must be valid values.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
CAS01									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 696: "Claim Adjustment Group Code" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2320.CAS01 = "CR" then 2330B.DTP with DTO01 = "573" must be prior to 01/01/2012.
CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS02 must be present.
CAS02									277		CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
CAS02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".
CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS03 must be present.
CAS03									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS03 must be numeric.
CAS03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS03 must not = 0.
CAS03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CAS03									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS03 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.
CAS03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.
CAS04									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS04 must not = 0.
CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS02 is present, 2320.CAS05 may be present.
CAS05									277		CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
CAS05									277		CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".
CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS06 must be present.
CAS06									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS06 must be numeric.
CAS06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS06 must not = 0.
CAS06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CAS06									999	R	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS06 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
CAS06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS06 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.
CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS07 may be present.
CAS07									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.
CAS07									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS07 must not = 0.
CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS08 may be present.
CAS08									277		CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
CAS08									277		CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".
CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS09 must be present.
CAS09									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS09 must be numeric.
CAS09									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS09 must not = 0.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
CAS09									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CAS09									999	R	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS09 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.
CAS09									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS09 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.
CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS10 may be present.
CAS10									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.
CAS10									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS10 must not = 0.
CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS11 may be present.
CAS11									277		CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
CAS11									277		CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".
CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS12 must be present.
CAS12									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS12 must be numeric.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
CAS12									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS12 must not = 0.
CAS12									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CAS12									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS12 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.
CAS12									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS09 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.
CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS13 may be present.
CAS13									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.
CAS13									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS13 must not = 0.
CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS14 may be present.
CAS14									277		CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
CAS14									277		CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS15 must be present.
CAS15									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS15 must be numeric.
CAS15									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS15 must not = 0.
CAS15									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CAS15									999	R	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS15 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.
CAS15									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS15 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.
CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS16 may be present.
CAS16									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.
CAS16									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS16 must not = 0.
CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS17 may be present.
CAS17									277		CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS17 is present, 2320.CAS18 must be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
CAS18									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS18 must be numeric.
CAS18									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS18 must not = 0.
CAS18									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CAS18									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS18 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.
CAS18									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS15 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.
CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS17 is present, 2320.CAS19 may be present.
CAS19									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.
CAS19									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS19 must not = 0.
AMT	COB PAYER PAID AMOUNT		1	S	2320				999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "D" may be present.
AMT									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "D" is allowed.
AMT									277		CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then one 2320 loop with an AMT segment with AMT01 = "D" must be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
AMT01	AmountQualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			C4	D	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.
AMT01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "D".
AMT02	Payer Paid Amount	R	1-18	R					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
AMT02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" Entity Identifier Code: Need COB payer Entity	2320.CAS19 must not = 0.
AMT02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.
AMT02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" Entity Identifier Code: Need COB payer Entity	2320.AMT02 must must be >= 0.
AMT02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" Entity Identifier Code: Need COB payer Entity	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
AMT02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 672: "Other Payer's payment information is out of balance" Entity Identifier Code: Need COB payer Entity	If SVD segments are present for this payer, 2320.AMT02 must = the sum of all 2430.SVD02 amounts when the value in 2430.SVD01 is the same as the value in 2330B.NM109.
AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
AMT	REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY		1	S	2320				999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "EAF" may be present.
AMT									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "EAF" is allowed.
AMT01	AmountQualifier Code	ID	1-3	R				EAF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.
AMT01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "EAF".
AMT02	Remaining Patient Liability Amount	R	1-18	R					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
AMT02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS19 must not = 0.
AMT02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.
AMT02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS19 must not = 0.
AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
AMT	COB TOTAL NON-COVERED AMOUNT		1	S	2320				999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "A8" may be present.
AMT									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "A8" is allowed.
AMT01	AmountQualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			A8		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.
AMT01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "A8".
AMT02	Non-Covered Amount	R	1-18	R					999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.
AMT02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
AMT02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS19 must not = 0.
AMT02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS19 must not = 0.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
AMT02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0.
AMT02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
AMT02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	The sum of all 2320.AMT02 (with AMT01 = "A8") elements must = 2300.CLM02.
AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
OI	OTHER INSURANCE COVERAGE INFORMATION		1	R	2320				999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.OI must be present.
OI									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.OI is allowed.
OI01	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
OI01									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 480: "Other Carrier Claim filing indicator is missing or invalid"	
OI02	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
OI03	Benefits Assignment Certification Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	N, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.OI03 must be present.
O103									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI03 must be valid values.
OI04	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
OI05	Provider Agreement Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
OI06	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			A, I, M, N, O, Y	I, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.OI06 must be present.
O106									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI06 must be valid values.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
MIA	INPATIENT ADJUDICATION INFORMATION		1	S	2320				999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.MIA may be present.
MIA									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.MIA is allowed on inpatient claims.
MIA01	Covered Days or Visits Count	R	1-15	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.MIA01 must be present.
MIA01									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MIA01 must be numeric.
MIA01									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 456: "Covered Day(s)"	2320.MIA01 must be >= 0.
MIA02	Monetary Amount	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
MIA03	Lifetime Psychiatric Days	R	1-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA03 must be 1-15 characters.
MIA03									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MIA03 must be numeric.
MIA03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 582: "Lifetime Psychiatric Days Count"	2320.MIA03 must be >= 0.
MIA04	Claim DRG Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA04 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
MIA04									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MIA04 must be numeric.
MIA04									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 532: "Claim DRG Amount"	2320.MIA04 must be >= 0.
MIA04									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 532: "Claim DRG Amount"	2320.MIA04 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
MIA05	Claim Payment Remark Code	AN	1-50	S					277		CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	2320.MIA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
MIA06	Claim Disproportionate Share Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA06 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
MIA06									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MIA06 must be numeric.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
MIA06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 531: "Claim Disproportionate Share Amount"	2320.MIA06 must be >= 0.
MIA06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 531: "Claim Disproportionate Share Amount"	2320.MIA06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
MIA07	Claim MSP Pass-through Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA07 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
MIA07									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MIA07 must be numeric.
MIA07									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 537: "Claim MSP Pass-through Amount"	2320.MIA07 must be >= 0.
MIA07									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 537: "Claim MSP Pass-through Amount"	2320.MIA07 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
MIA08	Claim PPS Capital Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA08 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
MIA08									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MIA08 must be numeric.
MIA08									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 539: "Claim PPS Capital Amount"	2320.MIA08 must be >= 0.
MIA08									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 539: "Claim PPS Capital Amount"	2320.MIA08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
MIA09	PPS-Capital FSP DRG Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA09 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
MIA09									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MIA09 must be numeric.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
MIA09									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 620: "PPS-Capital FSP DRG Amount"	2320.MIA09 must must be >= 0.
MIA09									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 620: "PPS-Capital FSP DRG Amount"	2320.MIA09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
MIA10	PPS-Capital HSP DRG Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA10 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
MIA10									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MIA10 must be numeric.
MIA10									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 621: "PPS-Capital HSP DRG Amount"	2320.MIA10 must must be >= 0.
MIA10									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 621: "PPS-Capital HSP DRG Amount"	2320.MIA10 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
MIA11	PPS-Capital DSH DRG Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA11 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
MIA11									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MIA11 must be numeric.
MIA11									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 618: "PPS-Capital DSH DRG Amount"	2320.MIA11 must must be >= 0.
MIA11									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 618: "PPS-Capital DSH DRG Amount"	2320.MIA11 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
MIA12	Old Capital Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA12 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
MIA12									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MIA12 must be numeric.
MIA12									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 603: "Old Capital Amount"	2320.MIA12 must must be >= 0.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
MIA12									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 603: "Old Capital Amount"	2320.MIA12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
MIA13	PPS-Capital IME Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA13 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
MIA13									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MIA13 must be numeric.
MIA13									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 622: "PPS-Capital IME Amount"	2320.MIA13 must must be >= 0.
MIA13									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 622: "PPS-Capital IME Amount"	2320.MIA13 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
MIA14	PPS-Operating Hospital Specific DRG Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA14 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
MIA14									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MIA14 must be numeric.
MIA14									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 624: "PPS-Operating Hospital Specific DRG Amount"	2320.MIA14 must must be >= 0.
MIA14									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 624: "PPS-Operating Hospital Specific DRG Amount"	2320.MIA14 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
MIA15	Cost Report Day Count	R	1-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA15 must be 1-15 characters.
MIA15									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MIA15 must be numeric.
MIA15									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 552: "Cost Report Day Count"	2320.MIA15 must must be >= 0.
MIA16	PPS-Operating Federal Specific DRG Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA16 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
MIA16									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MIA16 must be numeric.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
MIA16									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 623: "PPS-Operating Federal Specific DRG Amount"	2320.MIA16 must be >= 0.
MIA16									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 623: "PPS-Operating Federal Specific DRG Amount"	2320.MIA16 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
MIA17	Claim PPS Capital Outlier Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA17 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
MIA17									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MIA17 must be numeric.
MIA17									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 540: "Claim PPS Capital Outlier Amount"	2320.MIA17 must be >= 0.
MIA17									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 540: "Claim PPS Capital Outlier Amount"	2320.MIA17 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
MIA18	Claim Indirect Teaching Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA18 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
MIA18									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MIA18 must be numeric.
MIA18									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 536: "Claim Indirect Teaching Amount"	2320.MIA18 must be >= 0.
MIA18									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 536: "Claim Indirect Teaching Amount"	2320.MIA18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
MIA19	Non-Payable Professional Component Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA19 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
MIA19									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MIA19 must be numeric.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
MIA19									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 597: "Non-payable Professional Component Amount"	2320.MIA19 must be >= 0.
MIA19									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 597: "Non-payable Professional Component Amount"	2320.MIA19 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
MIA20	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S					277		CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MIA20 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
MIA20									277		CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MIA20 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".
MIA21	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S					277		CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MIA21 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
MIA21									277		CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MIA21 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".
MIA22	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S					277		CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MIA22 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
MIA22									277		CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MIA22 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".
MIA23	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S					277		CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MIA23 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
MIA23									277		CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MIA23 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".
MIA24	PPS-Capital Exception Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA24 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
MIA24									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MIA24 must be numeric.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
MIA24									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 619: "PPS-Capital Exception Amount"	2320.MIA24 must be >= 0.
MIA24									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 619: "PPS-Capital Exception Amount"	2320.MIA24 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
MOA	OUTPATIENT ADJUDICATION INFORMATION		1	S	2320				999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.MOA may be present.
MOA									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.MOA is allowed on outpatient claims.
MOA01	Reimbursement Rate	R	1-10	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MOA01 must be numeric.
MOA01									999	R	IK403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2320 .MOA01 must be >= 0.0 and <= 1.0.
MOA01									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions"	2320.MOA01 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
MOA02	Claim HCPCS Payable Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MOA02 must be numeric.
MOA02									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
MOA02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"	2320.MOA02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
MOA02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"	2320.MOA02 must be >= 0.
MOA02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"	2320.MOA02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
MOA03	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S					277		CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
MOA03									277		CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".
MOA04	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S					277		CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
MOA04									277		CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".
MOA05	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S					277		CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
MOA05									277		CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".
MOA06	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S					277		CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
MOA06									277		CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".
MOA07	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S					277		CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
MOA07									277		CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".
MOA08	Claim ESRD Payment Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	2320 .MOA08 must be numeric.
MOA08									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA08 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
MOA08									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"	2320.MOA08 must be >= 0.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
MOA08									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"	2320.MOA08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
MOA09	Non-Payable Professional Component Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MOA09 must be numeric.
MOA09									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA09 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
MOA09									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"	2320.MOA09 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
MOA09									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"	2320.MOA09 must be >= 0.
MOA09									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"	2320.MOA09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
NM1	OTHER SUBSCRIBER NAME		1	R	2330A	1			999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2330A.NM1 must be present.
NM1									999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330A.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			IL	IL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM101 must be "IL".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM102 must be valid values.
NM103	Other Insured Last Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM103 must be present.
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	
NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM104	Other Insured First Name	AN	1-35	S					999	R	IK403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM104 must not be present.
NM104									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM104									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	
NM104									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	
NM105	Other Insured Middle Name	AN	1-25	S					999	R	IK403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM105 must not be present.
NM105									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM105									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	
NM105									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Other Insured Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S					999	R	IK403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM107 must not be present.
NM107									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM107									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	
NM107									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	
NM108	Identification CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	R			MI, ZZ	II, MI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM108 must be present.
NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM108 must be valid values.
NM109	Other Insured Identifier	AN	2-80	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM109 must be present.
NM109									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.
NM109									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD20: "Other Insured Identifier" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	
NM109									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD20: "Other Insured Identifier"	

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N3	OTHER SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS		1	S	2330A				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2330A.NM1 is present, 2330A.N3 may be present.
N3									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.N3 is allowed.
N301	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N301 must be present.
N301									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N301 must be 1-55 characters.
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	
N301									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	
N301									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330AN301 must contain at least one non-space character.
N302	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2330A.N301 is present, then 2330A.N302 may be present.
N302									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.
N302									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N302 must be 1-55 characters.
N302									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	
N302									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N302									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
N4	OTHER SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	S	2330A				999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330A.NM1 is present, 2330A.N4 must be present.
N4									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.N4 is allowed.
N401	Other Insured City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N401 must be present.
N401									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.
N401									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N401 must be 2-30 characters.
N401									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 502: "Entity's City" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	
N401									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N401									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 502: "Entity's City" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	
N402	Other Insured State Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N402 must be present.
N402									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N402 must be a valid State Code.
N403	Other Insured Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N403 must be present.
N403									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2330A.N404 is not present,2330A.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.
N404	Subscriber Country Code	ID	2-3	S					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 680: "Entity's Country" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2330A.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.
N405	LocationQualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N407	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
REF	OTHER SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	S	2330A				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2330A.NM1 is present, 2330A.REF may be present.
REF									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.REF is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			1W, 23, !G, SY	SY	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.REF01 must be "SY".
REF02	Other Insured Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.REF02 must be present.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2330A.REF02 must be 9 digits, with no punctuation.
REF03	Description			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM1	OTHER PAYER NAME		1	R	2330B	1			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2330B.NM1 must be present.
NM1									999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM101 must be "PR".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM102 must be "2".
NM103	Other Payer Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM103 must be present.
NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300B.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: TBD for "Other Payer"	
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: TBD for "Other Payer"	
NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM108	Identification CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV	PI, XV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM108 must be present.
									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM108 must be valid values.
NM109	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM109 must be present.
									999	R	IK403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2330B.NM109 must = 2430.SVD01.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N3	OTHER PAYER ADDRESS		1	S	2330B				999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.N3 may be present.
N3									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.N3 is allowed.
N301	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.N301 must be present.
N301									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.
N301									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N301 must be 1-55 characters.
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entity Identifier Code: TBD for "Other Payer"	
N301									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
N301									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entity Identifier Code: TBD for "Other Payer"	
N302	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2330B.N301 is present, then 2330B.N302 may be present.
N302									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.
N302									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N302 must be 1-55 characters.
N302									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entity Identifier Code: TBD for "Other Payer"	
N302									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N302									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entity Identifier Code: TBD for "Other Payer"	
N4	OTHER PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2330B				999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.N4 must be present.
N4									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.N4 is allowed.
N401	Other Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.N401 must be present.
N401									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.
N401									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N401 must be 2-30 characters.
N401									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 502: "Entity's City" Entity Identifier Code: TBD for "Other Payer"	
N401									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N401									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 502: "Entity's City" Entity Identifier Code: TBD for "Other Payer"	

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
N402	Other Payer State Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N402 must be present.
N402									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" Entity Identifier Code: TBD for "Other Payer"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N402 must be a valid State Code.
N403	Other Payer Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N403 must be present.
N403									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" Entity Identifier Code: TBD for "Other Payer"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.
N404	Payer Country Code	ID	2-3	S					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 680: "Entity's Country" Entity Identifier Code: TBD for "Other Payer"	2330B.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.
N405	LocationQualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N407	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
DTP	CLAIM CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE		1	S	2330B				999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.DTP may be present.
DTP									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.DTP is allowed.
DTP									999	R	IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	If 2330B.NM1 is present and 2430.DTP with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2330B.DTP may be present.
DTP01	Date TimeQualifier	ID	3-3	R			573	573	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.DTP01 must be "573"
DTP02	Date Time Period FormatQualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2330B.DTP03 must a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
DTP03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date"	2330B.DTP03 must not be a future date.
REF	OTHER PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		2	S	2330B				999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" may be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
REF									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" are allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U, F8, FY, NF, TJ	2U, EI, FY, NF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be valid values.
REF02	Other Payer Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" Entity Identifier Code: TBD for "Other Payer"	If 2330B.REF01 = "EI", 2330B.REF02 must be 9 digits with no punctuation.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	OTHER PAYER PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER		1	S	2330B				999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" may be present.
REF									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F, G1	G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "G1".
REF02	Other Payer Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 48: "Referral/authorization" Entity Identifier Code: TBD for "Other Payer"	
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	OTHER PAYER REFERRAL NUMBER		1	S	2330B				999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" may be present.
REF									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "SF".
REF02	Other Payer Referral Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 48: "Referral/authorization" Entity Identifier Code: TBD for "Other Payer"	
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	OTHER PAYER CLAIM ADJUSTMENT INDICATOR		1	S	2330B				999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" may be present.
REF									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				T4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "T4".
REF02	Other Payer Claim Adjustment Indicator	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF02 must be = "Y".
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	OTHER PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER		1	S	2330B				999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" may be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
REF									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				F8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "F8".
REF02	Other Payer Claim Control Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 464: "Payer Assigned Claim Control Number" Entity Identifier Code: TBD for "Other Payer"	
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
	Other Payer Attending Provider Loop					2330C			277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330C Loop not allowed for Medicare.
NM1	OTHER PAYER ATTENDING PROVIDER		1	S		2330C			277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330C.NM1 must not be present.
REF	OTHER PAYER ATTENDING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	R		2330C			277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330C.REF must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
	Other Payer Operating Physician Loop				2330D	1			277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330D Loop not allowed for Medicare.
NM1	OTHER PAYER OPERATING PHYSICIAN		1	S	2330D	1			277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330D.NM1 must not be present.
REF	OTHER PAYER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	R	2330D				277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330D.REF must not be present.
	Other Payer Other Operating Physician Loop				2330E	1			277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330E Loop not allowed for Medicare.
NM1	OTHER PAYER OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN		1	S	2330E	1			277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330E.NM1 must not be present.
REF	OTHER PAYER OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	R	2330E				277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330E.REF must not be present.
	Other Payer Service Facility Location Loop				2330F	1			277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330F Loop not allowed for Medicare.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NM1	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION		1	S	2330F	1			277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330F.NM1 must not be present.
REF	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	R	2330F				277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330F.REF must not be present.
	Other Payer Rendering Provider Loop				2330G	1			277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330G Loop not allowed for Medicare.
NM1	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2330G	1			277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330G.NM1 must not be present.
REF	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		4	R	2330G				277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330G.REF must not be present.
	Other Payer Referring Provider Loop				2330H	1			277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330H Loop not allowed for Medicare.
NM1	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER		1	S	2330H	1			277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330H.NM1 must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
REF	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		3	R	2330H				277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330H.REF must not be present.
	Other Payer Billing Provider Loop				2330I	1			277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330I Loop not allowed for Medicare.
NM1	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER		1	S	2330I	1			277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330I.NM1 must not be present.
REF	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	R	2330I				277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330I.REF must not be present.
	Service Line Loop				2400				277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 121: "Service line number greater than maximum allowable for payer"	Only 449 iterations of the 2400 loop are allowed.
LX	SERVICE LINE NUMBER		1	R	2400	999			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2400.LX must be present.
LX									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.LX is allowed.
LX01	Assigned Number	N0	1-6	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.LX01 must be present.
LX01									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.LX01 must be numeric.
LX01									277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 121: "Service line number greater than maximum allowable for payer"	2400.LX01 must be > 0 and <= 449.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
LX01									999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	The first 2400.LX01 must be "1".
LX01									999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	Subsequent 2400.LX01 values must increment by 1.
SV2	INSTITUTIONAL SERVICE LINE		1	R	2400				999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2400.SV2 must be present.
SV2									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.SV2 is allowed.
SV201	Revenue Code	AN	1-48	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV201 must be present.
SV201									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 455: "Revenue code for services rendered"	2400.SV201 must be a valid revenue code.
SV202	COMPOSITE			S								
SV202-1	Product or Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	R			HC, IV, ZZ	ER, HC, HP, IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV202-1 must be present.
SV202-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV202-1 must be "HP" or "HC".
SV202-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV202-2 must be present.
SV202-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 507: "HCPCS"	When 2400.SV202-1 = "HC", 2400.SV202-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".
SV202-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 513: "HIPPS Rate Code for services Rendered"	When 2400.SV202-1 = "HP", 2400.SV202-2 must be a valid HIPPS Skilled Nursing Facility Rate Code.
SV202-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV202-3 must be valid procedure modifier.
SV202-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV202-4 must be valid procedure modifier.
SV202-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV202-5 must be valid procedure modifier.
SV202-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV202-6 must be valid procedure modifier.
SV202-7	Description	AN	1-80	S					999	R	IK403 = I9: "Implementation Dependent Data Element Missing"	2400.SV202-7 must be present. when 2400.SV202-2 contains a non-specific procedure code.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
SV202-7									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV202-7 must contain at least one non-space character.
SV202-7									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV202-7 must be 1-80 characters.
SV202-7									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 306: "Detailed description of service"	
SV202-7									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV202-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
SV202-7									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 306: "Detailed description of service"	
SV202-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
SV203	Line Item Charge Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV203 must be present.
SV203									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV203 must be numeric.
SV203									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV203 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
SV203									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV203 must be >= 0.
SV203									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV203 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
SV204	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			DA, F2, UN	DA, UN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV204 must be present.
SV204									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV204 must be valid values.
SV205	Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV205 must be present.
SV205									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV205 must be numeric.
SV205									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 402: "Amount must be greater than zero" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"	2400.SV205 must be > 0.
SV205									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV205 must be 1 - 7 digits, excluding the decimal.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
SV205									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"	2400.SV205 must be an integer (whole number).
SV206	Unit Rate	ID	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
SV207	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV207 must be present.
SV207									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV207 must be numeric.
SV207									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV207 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
SV207									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0
SV207									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount"	2400.SV207 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
PWK	LINE SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION		10	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2400.PWK are allowed.
PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			AS, B2, B3, B4, CT, D2, DA, DG, DS, EB, MT, NN, OB, OZ, PN, PO, PZ, RB, RR, RT	03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, BS, BT, CB, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, I5, IR, LA, M1, MT, NN, OB, OC, OD, OE, OX, OZ, P4, P5, PE, PN, PO, PQ, PY, PZ, RB, RR, RT, RX, SG, V5, XP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK01 must be present.
PWK01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK01 must be valid values.
PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, AB, AD, AF, AG, BM, EL, EM, FX	AA, BM, EL, EM, FT, FX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK02 must be present.
PWK02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK02 must be valid values.
PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
PWK05	Identification CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	S			AC	AC	999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2400.PWK05 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".
PWK05									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK05 must be "AC".
PWK06	Identification Code	AN	2-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2400.PWK06 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".
PWK06									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.
PWK06									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.
PWK06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0
PWK06									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PWK06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"	
PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
DTP	SERVICE LINE DATE		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" must be present.
DTP									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" is allowed.
DTP01							472	472	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be "472".
DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be valid values.
DTP02	Date Time Period FormatQualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8, RD8	D8, RD8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be valid values.
DTP03	Service Date	AN	1-35	R			CYYMMDD, CCYYMMDD- D- CCYYMMDD D	CYYMMDD, CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP03 must be present.
DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2400.DTP02 = "D8" then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format .
DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2400.DTP02 = "RD8*" then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
DTP03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	2400.DPT03 may not be a future date.
REF	LINE ITEM CONTROL NUMBER		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "6R" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			6R		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "6R".
REF02	Line Item Control Number	AN	1-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-30 characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"	
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"	2400.REF02 must be unique within a single iteration of 2400.CLM01.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9B" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9B		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9B".
REF02	Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 636: "Repriced Line Item Reference Number"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 636: "Repriced Line Item Reference Number"	
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	ADJUSTED REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9D" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9D		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9D".
REF02	Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 518: "Adjusted Repriced Line item Reference Number"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 518: "Adjusted Repriced Line item Reference Number"	
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
AMT	SERVICE TAX AMOUNT		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "GT" is allowed.
AMT01	AmountQualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			GT	GT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.
AMT01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.AMT01 must be "GT".

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
AMT02	Service Tax Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT02 must be present.
AMT02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.
AMT02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.AMT02 Must be <= 99,999,999.99.
AMT02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0
AMT02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions"	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
AMT	FACILITY TAX AMOUNT		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "N8" is allowed.
AMT01	AmountQualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			N8	N8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.
AMT01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.AMT01 must be "N8".
AMT02	Facility Tax Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT02 must be present.
AMT02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.
AMT02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.AMT02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
AMT02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0
AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NTE	THIRD PARTY ORGANIZATION NOTES		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE is allowed.
NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R				TPO	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE01 must be present.
NTE01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.NTE01 must be "TPO".
NTE02	Line Note Text	AN	1-80	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE02 must be present.
NTE02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.
NTE02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.NTE02 must be 1-80 characters.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NTE02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 586: "Line Note Text" Entity Identifier Code: TU Third Party Repricing Organization (TPO)	2400.SV207 must be >= 0
NTE02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NTE02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 586: "Line Note Text" Entity Identifier Code: TQ Third Party Reviewing Organization (TPO) (VALID CODE NOT PART IF X214)	
HCP	LINE PRICING/REPRICING INFORMATION		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.HCP is allowed.
HCP01	Pricing Methodology	ID	2-2	R			00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14	00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.HCP01 must be present.
HCP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.HCP01 must be valid values.
HCP02	Repriced Allowed Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.HCP02 must be present.
HCP02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP02 Must be <= 99,999,999.99.
HCP02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD15: "Repriced Allowed Amount"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0
HCP03	Repriced Saving Amount	R	1-18	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP03 Must be <= 99,999,999.99.
HCP03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 637: "Repriced Saving Amount"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0
HCP04	Repricing Organization Identifier	AN	1-50	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.HCP04 must contain at least one non-space character.
HCP04									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP04 must be 1-50 characters.
HCP04									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD16: "Repricing Organization Identifier" Entity Identifier Code: TU Third Party Repricing Organization (TPO)	2400.SV207 must be >= 0

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HCP04									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.HCP04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
HCP04									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD16: "Repricing Organization Identifier" Entity Identifier Code: TU Third Party Repricing Organization (TPO)	
HCP05	Repricing Per Diem or Flat Rate Amount	R	1-9	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP05 must be 1 - 9 characters.
HCP05									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 638: "Repricing Per Diem or Flat Rate Amount"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0
HCP06	Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group Code	AN	1-50	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.HCP06 must contain at least one non-space character.
HCP06									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP06 must be 1-50 characters.
HCP06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 635: "Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0
HCP06									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.HCP06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
HCP06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 635: "Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group"	
HCP07	Approved DRG Amount	R	1-18	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP07 Must be <= 99,999,999.99.
HCP07									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TDB17: "Approved DRG Amount"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0
HCP08	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	S					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD19: "Repriced Approved Revenue Code"	2400.HCP08 must be a valid revenue code.
HCP09	Product or Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	S			HC	ER,HC, HP,IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.HPC09 must be "HP" or "HC".
HCP09									999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.HPC10 is present, 2400.HPC09 must be present.
HCP10	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.HPC09 is present, 2400.HPC10 must be present.
HCP10									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 507: "HCPCS"	When 2400.HCP09 = "HC", 2400.HCP10 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
HCP10									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 513: "HIPPS Rate Code for services Rendered"	When 2400.HCP10 = "HP", 2400.SV202-2 must be a valid HIPPS Skilled Nursing Facility Rate Code.
HCP11	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			DA, UN	DA, UN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.HCP11 must be valid values.
HCP11									999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.HPC12 is present, 2400.HPC11 must be present.
HCP12	Repriced Approved Service Unit Count	R	1-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.HPC11 is present, 2400.HPC12 must be present.
HCP12									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HCP12 must be numeric.
HCP12									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP12 Must be <= 999,999.99.
HCP12									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When a decimal is used in 2400.HCP12, the maximum digits to the right of the decimal is 3.
HCP12									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD21: "Repriced Approved Service Unit Count"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0
HCP13	Reject Reason Code	ID	2-2	S			T1, T2, T3, T4, T5, T6	T1, T2, T3, T4, T5, T6	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.HCP13 must be valid values.
HCP14	Policy Compliance Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5	1, 2, 3, 4, 5	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.HCP14 must be valid values.
HCP15	Exception Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.HCP15 must be valid values.
LIN	DRUG IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2410	1			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2410.LIN is allowed.
LIN01	Assigned Identification	AN	1-20	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN02	Product or Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	R			N4	N4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.LIN02 must be present.
LIN02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.LIN02 must be "N4".
LIN03	National Drug Code	AN	1-48	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.LIN03 must be present.
LIN03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 218: "NDC Number"	2410.LIN03 must be a valid NDC code.
LIN04	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN05	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN06	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN07	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN08	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN09	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
LIN10	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN11	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN12	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN13	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN14	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN15	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN16	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN17	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN18	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN19	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN20	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN21	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN22	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN23	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN24	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN25	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN26	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN27	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN28	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN29	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN30	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN31	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP	DRUG QUANTITY		1	R	2410				999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2410.LIN is present, 2410.CTP must be present.
CTP									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2410.CTP is allowed.
CTP01	Class of Trade Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
CTP02	Price Identifier Code	ID	3-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP03	Unit Price	R	1-17	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP04	National Drug Unit Count	R	1-15	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.CTP04 must be present.
CTP04									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.CTP04 must be numeric.
CTP04									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2410.CTP04 must be > 0 and <= 9,999,999.999.
CTP04									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 216: "Drug information"	2410.CTP04 is limited to 3 decimal positions.
CTP05	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			R					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If CTP04 is present then CPT05 must be present.
CTP05-1	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			F2, GR, ML, UN	F2, GR, ME, ML, UN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.CTP05-1 must be present.
CTP05-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.CTP05-1 must be valid values.
CTP05-2	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP05-3	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP05-4	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP05-5	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP05-6	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP05-7	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP05-8	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP05-9	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP05-10	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP05-11	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP05-12	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP05-13	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP05-14	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP05-15	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP06	Price MultiplierQualifier	ID	3-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
CTP07	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP08	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP09	Basis of Unit Price Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP10	Condition Value	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP11	Multiple Price Quantity	NO	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	PRESCRIPTION OR COMPOUND DRUG ASSOCIATION NUMBER		1	S	2410				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2410.LIN is present, 2410.REF may be present.
REF									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2410.REF is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			XZ	VY, XZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.REF01 must be valid values.
REF02	Prescription Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.REF02 must be present.
REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2410.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.
REF02									277		GSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 219: "Prescription number"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0
REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02									277		GSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 219: "Prescription number"	
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM1	OPERATING PHYSICIAN NAME		1	S	2420A	1			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420A.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			72	72	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM101 must be "72".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM102 must be "1".

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NM103	Last Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM103 must be present.
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	2400.SV207 must be >= 0
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	
NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM104	First Name	AN	1-35	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM104									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	2400.SV207 must be >= 0
NM104									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	
NM105	Middle Name	AN	1-25	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM105									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	2400.SV207 must be >= 0
NM105									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM107									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	2400.SV207 must be >= 0
NM107									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	
NM108	Identification CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	S			24, 34, XX	XX	277		CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	2420A.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.
NM108									277		CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	2420A.NM108 must be present.
NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM108 must be "XX".
NM109	Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM109 must be present when 2420A.NM108 is present.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	2420A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	The first position of 2420A.NM109 must be a "1".
NM109									277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 496: "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	2420A.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	S	2420A				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	2420A.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present when 2420A.NM1 is present and 2420A.NM109 is not present.
REF									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	Only 1 iteration of 2420A.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.
REF									999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420A.REF must not be present.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.REF01 must be "1G".
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 133: "Entit's UPIN"	2420A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			S					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM1	OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN NAME		1	S	2420B	1			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420B.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R				ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM101 must be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM101 must be "ZZ".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R				1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM102 must be "1".
NM103	Last Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM103 must be present.
NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420B.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	2400.SV207 must be >= 0
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	
NM104	First Name	AN	1-35	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM104									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420B.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	2400.SV207 must be >= 0
NM104									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	
NM105	Middle Name	AN	1-25	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM105									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420B.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	2400.SV207 must be >= 0

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NM105									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM107									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420B.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	2400.SV207 must be >= 0
NM107									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	
NM108	Identification CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	S			24, 34, XX	XX	277		CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	2420B.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.
NM108									277		CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	2420B.NM108 must be present.
NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM108 must be "XX".
NM109	Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM109 must be present when 2420B.NM108 is present.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	2420B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	The first position of 2420B.NM109 must be a "1".
NM109									277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 496: "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	2420B.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	S	2420B				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present when 2420B.NM1 is present and 2420B.NM109 is not present.
REF									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	Only 1 iteration of 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.
REF									999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420B.REF must not be present.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.REF01 must be "1G".
REF02	Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF02 must be present.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" Entity Identifier Code: 72 Operating Physician	2420B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			S					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NM1	RENDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2420C	1			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420C.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R				82	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM101 must be "82".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R				1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM102 must be "1".
NM103	Rendering Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM103 must be present.
NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	
NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM104									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	2400.SV207 must be >= 0
NM104									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	
NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM105									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	2400.SV207 must be >= 0
NM105									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	2400.SV207 must be >= 0
NM107									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	
NM108	Identification CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	S			24, 34, XX	XX	277		CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	2420C.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.
NM108									277		CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	2420C.NM108 must be present.
NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM108 must be "XX".
NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM109 must be present when 2420C.NM108 is present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	2420C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	The first position of 2420C.NM109 must be a "1".
NM109									277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	2420C.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	S	2420C				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	2420C.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present when 2420C.NM1 is present and 2420C.NM109 is not present.
REF									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	Only 1 iteration of 2420C.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.
REF									999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420C.REF must not be present.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			OB, 1G, G2, LU		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.REF01 must be "1G".
REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.REF02 must be present.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" Entity Identifier Code: 82 Rendering Provider	2420C.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			S					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2420D	1			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.
NM1									999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	2420D.NM1 may be present on a combined (facility and professional compenents) claim.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R				DN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM101 must be present.
NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM101 must be "DN".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R				1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM102 must be present.
NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM102 must be "1".
NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM103 must be present.
NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider	2400.SV207 must be >= 0
NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM103									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider	
NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM104									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider	2400.SV207 must be >= 0
NM104									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NM104									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider	
NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM105									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider	2400.SV207 must be >= 0
NM105									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM105									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider	
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM107									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider	2400.SV207 must be >= 0
NM107									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM107									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider	
NM108	Identification CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	S			24, 34, XX	XX	277		CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider	2420D.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
NM108									277		CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider	2420D.NM108 must be present.
NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM108 must be "XX".
NM109	Referring Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM109 must be present when 2420D.NM108 is present.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider	2420D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.
NM109									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider	The first position of 2420D.NM109 must be a "1".
NM109									277		CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 496: "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity" Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider	2420D.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.
NM109									999	R	IK403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420D.NM109 must not = 2310A.NM109.
NM109									999	R	IK403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420D.NM109 must not = 2310F.NM109.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	S	2420D				999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	2420D.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present when 2420D.NM1 is present and 2420D.NM109 is not present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
REF									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	Only 1 iteration of 2420D.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.
REF									999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420D.REF must not be present.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				OB, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.REF01 must be present.
REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.REF01 must be "1G".
REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.REF02 must be present.
REF02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" Entity Identifier Code: DN Referring Provider	2420D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			S					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
	LINE ADJUDICATION LOOP					2430			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only 15 iterations of the 2430 loop are allowed.
SVD	LINE ADJUDICATION INFORMATION		1	S		2430	15		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430.SVD is allowed.
SVD01	Payer Identifier	AN	2-80	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD01 must be present.
SVD01									999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2430.SVD01 must = 2330B.NM109 (for the same payer).
SVD02	Service Line Paid Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD02 must be present.
SVD02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD02 must be numeric.
SVD02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount"	2430.SVD02 must be >= 0.
SVD02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
SVD02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2430.SVD02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
SVD02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions"	2430.SVD02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
SVD02									277		CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions"	2430.SVD02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
SVD03	COMPOSITE MEDICAL PROCEDURE IDENTIFIER			R								
SVD03-1	Product or Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	R			HC, IV, ZZ	ER, HC, HP, IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-1 must be present.
SVD03-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SVD03-1 must be "HP" or "HC".
SVD03-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-2 must be present.
SVD03-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 507: "HCPCS" TBD22: "Line Adjudication Information"	When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".
SVD03-2									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 513: "HIPPS Rate Code for services Rendered" TBD22: "Line Adjudication Information"	When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HP", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HIPPS Skilled Nursing Facility Rate Code.
SVD03-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S					277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" TBD22: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-3 must be valid procedure modifier.
SVD03-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-4 is present, 2430.SVD03-3 must be present.
SVD03-4									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" TBD22: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-4 must be valid procedure modifier.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
SVD03-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-5 is present, 2430.SVD03-4 must be present.
SVD03-5									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" TBD22: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-5 must be valid procedure modifier.
SVD03-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-6 is present, 2430.SVD03-5 must be present.
SVD03-6									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" TBD22: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-6 must be valid procedure modifier.
SVD03-7	Procedure Code Description	AN	1-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must contain at least one non-space character.
SVD03-7									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD03-7 must be 1-80 characters.
SVD03-7									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 306: "Detailed description of service" TBD22: "Line Adjudication Information"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0
SVD03-7									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
SVD03-7									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 306: "Detailed description of service" TBD22: "Line Adjudication Information"	
SVD03-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
SVD04	Product or Service ID	AN	1-48	R					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
SVD05	Paid Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD05 must be present.
SVD05									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD05 must be numeric.
SVD05									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" TBD23: "Paid Service Unit Count" TBD22: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD05 must be >= 0.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
SVD05									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD05 must be 1 - 8 digits, excluding the decimal.
SVD05									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD05 must be an integer (whole number).
SVD05									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD23: "Paid Service Unit Count" TBD22: "Line Adjudication Information"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0
SVD06	Bundled or Unbundled Line Number	N0	1-6	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be numeric.
SVD06									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD06 must 1 - 6 digits.
SVD06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 526: "Bundled or Unbundled Line Number" TBD22: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD06 must be > 0.
SVD06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 526: "Bundled or Unbundled Line Number" TBD22: "Line Adjudication Information"	
SVD06									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be a integer (no decimals).
SVD06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 526: "Bundled or Unbundled Line Number" TBD22: "Line Adjudication Information"	
CAS	LINE ADJUSTMENT		5	S	2430				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.CAS may be present.
CAS									999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only 5 iterations of 2430.CAS are allowed.
CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS01 must be present.
CAS01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.CAS01 must be valid values.
CAS01									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 696: "Group code not valid for this date of service"	If 2430.CAS01 = "CR" then 2430B.DTP with DTP01 = "573" must be prior to 01/01/2012.
CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS02 must be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
CAS02									277		CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS03 must be present.
CAS03									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS03 must be numeric.
CAS03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS03 must not = 0.
CAS03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CAS03									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS03 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and <= 99,999,999.99.
CAS03									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS03 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.
CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.
CAS04									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS04 must not = 0.
CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS02 is present, 2320.CAS05 may be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
CAS05									277		CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
CAS05									277		CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".
CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS06 must be present.
CAS06									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS06 must be numeric.
CAS06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS06 must not = 0.
CAS06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CAS06									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS06 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.
CAS06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS06 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.
CAS06									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS07 may be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
CAS07									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.
CAS07									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS07 must not = 0.
CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS08 may be present.
CAS08									277		CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
CAS08									277		CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".
CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS09 must be present.
CAS09									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS09 must be numeric.
CAS09									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS09 must not = 0.
CAS09									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CAS09									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS09 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
CAS09									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS09 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.
CAS09									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS10 may be present.
CAS10									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.
CAS10									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS10 must not = 0.
CAS011	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS11 may be present.
CAS11									277		CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
CAS11									277		CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".
CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS1 is present, 2430.CAS12 must be present.
CAS12									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS12 must be numeric.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
CAS12									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS12 must not = 0.
CAS12									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CAS12									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS12 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.
CAS12									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS13 may be present.
CAS13									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.
CAS13									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS13 must not = 0.
CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS14 may be present.
CAS14									277		CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
CAS14									277		CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS15 must be present.
CAS15									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS15 must be numeric.
CAS15									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS15 must not = 0.
CAS15									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CAS15									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS15 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.
CAS15									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS15 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.
CAS15									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS15 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.
CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS16 may be present.
CAS16									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.
CAS16									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS16 must not = 0.
CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS17 may be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
CAS17									277		CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS18 must be present.
CAS18									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS18 must be numeric.
CAS18									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS18 must not = 0.
CAS18									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CAS18									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS15 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.
CAS18									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2430.CAS18 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.
CAS18									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2430.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS19 may be present.
CAS19									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.
CAS19									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS19 must not = 0.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
DTP	LINE CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE		1	R	2430				999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.DTP must be present.
DTP									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430.DTP is allowed.
DTP01	Date /TimeQualifier	ID	3/3	R				573	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.DTP01 must be "573".
DTP02	Date /Time FormatQualifier	ID	2/3	R				D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1/35	R				CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP03 must be present.
DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2430.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
AMT	REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY		1	S	2430				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.AMT may be present.
AMT									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430.AMT is allowed
AMT01	AmountQualifier Code	ID	1-3	R				EAF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.AMT01 must be present.
AMT01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.AMT01 must be "EAF".
AMT02	Non-Covered Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430 .AMT02 must be numeric.
AMT02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.AMT02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
AMT02									277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" Entity Identifier Code: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
SE	TRANSACTION SET TRAILER		1	R					999	R	IK502: 2 "Transaction Set Trailer Missing".	SE must be present.
SE									999	R		Only one iteration of SE is allowed.
SE01	Ttansaction Segment Count	N0	1/10	R					999	R	IK502: 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be present.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
SE01									999	R	IK502: 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be numeric.
									999	R	IK502: 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must equal the transaction segment count.
SE01									999	R	IK502: 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be > 0.
SE02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4/9	R					999	R	IK502: 3 "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	SE02 must be present.
SE02									999	R	IK502: 3 "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	SE02 must = ST02.
GE	Functional Group Trailer		1	R	---				999	R	AK905: 3 "Functional Group Trailer Missing"	GE must be present.
GE									999	R		Only one iteration of GE is allowed.
GE01	Number of Transaction Sets Included	NO	1-6	R					999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be present.
GE01									999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be numeric.
GE01									999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must equal the number of transaction sets included in the functional group.
GE01									999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be > 0.
GE02	Group Control Number	AN	4-9	R					999	R	AK905: 4 "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree".	GE02 must be present.
GE02									999	R	AK905: 4 "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree".	GE02 must = GS06.
IEA	Interchange Control Header		1	R					TA1		TA105: "023 Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)"	IEA must be present.
IEA									TA1		TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	Only one iteration of IEA is allowed.
IEA01	Number of Included Functional Groups	NO	1-6	R					TA1		TA105: 021 "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be present.
IEA01									TA1		TA105: 021 "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be numeric.

837 - Institutional Edits

Element IDENTIFIER	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits
IEA01									TA1		TA105: 021 "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must equal the number of functional groups included in the interchange.
IEA01									TA1		TA105: 021 "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be > 0.
IEA02	Interchange Control Number	AN	4-9	R					TA1		TA105: 001 "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	IEA02 must be present.
IEA02									TA1		TA105: 001 "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	IEA02 must = ISA13

Style Sheet

Assumptions	
100	If a segment/element/composite is required, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates it must be present. If a segment/element/composite is not used, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates that it must not be present. If a segment/element/composite does not have either of those explicit notations, the edits listed will apply when the segment/element/component is present.
101	Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be ≥ 0 means that negative numbers are not allowed. Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be > 0 means that neither zero nor negative numbers are allowed. If neither of these explicit edit are present, negative, zero, and positive numbers are allowed.
102	If a segment is repeated at the same location with different qualifiers, the segment edit will include a qualifier clause (Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "DR" is allowed), otherwise the segment edit will just include the number of iterations allowed (Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed).
103	The Front End translators will determine billing criteria (inpatient, outpatient, POA, etc.) based on the NUBC manual. Specific criteria will not be included in this document.
104	The 999 will be used whenever possible; the 277 will be used when there is no 999 error code and for external code set messages.
105	When CMS does not use a segment for internal processing the spreadsheet will include basic syntax edit and the segment will be processed as "store and forward", except for the Patient Level loop. A submission that includes the Patient Level loop will be rejected at the translator level.
106	Conditional statements regarding inclusion or exclusion of segment/element/composites will be included when they can be consistently enforced by a transaction receiver. In the absence of a consistently enforceable criteria, no edit will be included to control inclusion/exclusion.
107	If the data for an AN element/composite is from an external code list, the standard AN edits will not be included.
108	Format definitions, rules, restrictions, guidance, or instructions published by the code set owner of an external code set must be met for a code from an external code set to be noted as "valid".
109	Valid dates - dates must be valid according to the calendar for the specific year. Only 01 - 12 are valid for the month positions of the date field. If month is "01", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31. If month is "02", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 28, except during leap years (2008 was a leap year, leap years occur every 4 years) when the day positions may be populated with 01 - 29. If month is "03", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31. If month is "04", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30. If month is "05", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31. If month is "06", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30. If month is "07", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31. If month is "08", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31. If month is "09", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30. If month is "10", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31. If month is "11", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30. If month is "12", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.
110	Edits restricting a date field from being a "future date" should be evaluated against the date the file was received.
111	The words "digit" or "digits" in an edit implies numeric content. The words "character" or "characters" in an edit implies alphanumeric content. 12/11/2008
112	If an edit references a numeric value (must be \geq , \leq or $=$ with a numeric limitation) implies a numeric content requirement so the standard numeric check will not be included.
113	CSC - Claim Status Code CSCC - Claim Status Category Code

Style Sheet

--	--

Style Sheet

General Style				
N4	Enter an explicit edit for NM104, NM105 and NM106 when when NM102 is "2".	Example: If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM104, 2330A.NM105, and 2330A.NM107 must not be present.	IK403 = 113	

Segment level edits				
Cat	Desc.	Edit text	Edit #	Notes
Depends on claim info	Required segment missing.	Example text: 2310E.NM1 must be present when the location of the service is different than the location in Loop 2010AA.	IK304 = 16	
Depends on the presence of another segment	Required segment missing.	Example text: If 2310E.N3 is present, 2301E.N4 must be present.	IK304 = 16	
Element Errors	Segment has element errors.		IK304 = 8	Not a spreadsheet assigned error.
Repeats	Loop level - maximum occurs exceeded.	Example - Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	IK304 = 4	
Repeats	Segment level - maximum occurs exceeded.	Example - Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	IK304 = 5	
Repeats	Loop level - implementation guide required minimum occurs not present.	Example - Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	IK304 = 17	
Repeats	Segment level - implementation guide required minimum occurs not present.	Example - Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	IK304 = 18	
Usage	Segment ID not recognized.		IK304 = 1	Not a spreadsheet assigned error.
Usage	Segment unexpected.		IK304 = 2	Not a spreadsheet assigned error.
Usage	Must be present - required segment.	Example - 2010AA.N4 must be present.	IK304 = 3	
Usage	Must not be present - segment not in the transaction.		IK304 = 6	Not a spreadsheet assigned error.
Usage	Segment out of sequence.		IK304 = 7	Not a spreadsheet assigned error.
Usage	Must not be present per the implementation guide.	Example - Must not be present.	IK304 = 14	
Usage	Must not be present per the implementation guide situational rules.	Example - Must not be present.	IK304 = 19	

Style Sheet

Element level edits				
Cat	Desc.	Edit text	Edit #	Notes
Attributes	Invalid character in element.	Must be numeric.	IK403 = 6	N0 and R data types
Attributes	No significant character in the element.	Must contain at least one non-space character.	IK403 = 6	AN
Attributes	Invalid character in the element.	Must be populated with accepted AN characters.	IK403 = 6	AN
Attributes	Invalid code value.	When there are multiple qualifiers use the generic statement. "Must be valid values."	IK403 = 7	ID
Attributes	Invalid code value.	When there is only one qualifier, list the qualifier: Example: 1000A.NM108 must be "46".	IK403 = 7	ID
Content	Implementation pattern match failure. (Format doesn't match expected format.)		IK403 = 112	
Date/Time	Invalid date or format.	If DTP02 equals D8, then DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	IK403 = 8	
Date/Time	Invalid date or format.	If DTP02 equals RD8, then DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format	IK403 = 8	
Date/Time	Invalid date/time or format.	If DTP02 equals DT, then DTP03 must be a valid date/time in CCYYMMDDHHMM format	IK403 = 8	
Date/Time	Invalid date/time or format.	If DTP02 equals DT, then DTP03 must be a valid date/time in CCYYMMDDHHMM format	IK403 = 9	
Dollar Amt	Dollar amount must be greater than or equal to zero.	Must be >= 0	277	
Dollar Amt	Dollar amount must be greater than zero.	Must be > 0	277	
Dollar Amt	Dollar amount exceeded.	Must be <= 99999999.99	IK403 = 5	amount maximum depends on data element length or implementation guide constraints.
Dollar Amt	Non-numeric data in a numeric element.	Must be numeric	IK403 = 6	
Dollar Amt	dollar amounts with decimal values allowed.	Limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	277	
Non Dollar Numeric	Numeric element must be greater than or equal to zero.	Must be >= 0	277	
Non Dollar Numeric	Numeric element must be greater than zero.	Must be > 0	277	
Non Dollar Numeric	Numeric element exceeds maximum length.	must be # - ## digits.	IK403 = 4	too short
Non Dollar Numeric	Numeric element less than minimum length.	must be # - ## digits.	IK403 = 5	too long
Non Dollar Numeric	Numeric element not formatted correctly, or invalid length.	must be # - ## digits, excluding the decimal.	IK403 = 5	
Non Dollar Numeric	Numeric element not formatted correctly.	When a decimal is used in <<field name>>, the maximum digits to the right of the decimal is #.	IK403 = 5	
Non Dollar Numeric	Non-numeric data in a numeric element.	Must be numeric	IK403 = 6	
Sizing	Element less than minimum length.	Must be X - X characters	IK403 = 4	Too short
Sizing	Element exceeds maximum length.	Must be X - X characters	IK403 = 5	Too long
Usage	Required element missing.	Must be present.	IK403 = 1	

Style Sheet

Usage	Must be present per the implementation guide situational rules.	Must be present.	IK403 = 1	
Usage	Conditional Required Data Element missing.		IK403 = 2	
Usage	Too many data elements		IK403 = 3	Not a spreadsheet assigned error.
Usage	Exclusion Condition Violated		IK403 = 10	
Usage	Too many repetitions		IK403 = 12	Not a spreadsheet assigned error.
Usage	Too many components		IK403 = 13	Not a spreadsheet assigned error.
Usage	Must not be present - not used element.	Must not be present	IK403 = I10	
Usage	Must not be present per the implementation guide situational rules.	Must not be present	IK403 = I10	
Usage	Implementation too few repetitions.		IK403 = I11	
Usage	Implementation Dependent "not used" element present.		IK403 = I13	
External Code Source		Valid <code set name>> reference must be available for this edit. Example: Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.		This is not an edit, it's a reminder of when a verification/reference table is required.

Balancing Edits

CLM	CLAIM INFORMATION		1	R	2300	1							
CLM02	Total Claim Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				277	CSC 672: "Other Payer's payment information is out of balance"	CLM02 must equal the sum of 2430 CAS amounts and 2320 CAS amounts and 2320 AMT02 (when AMT01=D).			
CLM02	Total Claim Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				277	CSC 672: "Other Payer's payment information is out of balance"	If no 2430 SVD amounts or 2430 CAS amounts are present, CLM02 must equal the sum of 2320 AMT02 (when AMT01=D) and 2320 CAS amounts.			
AMT	COB PAYER PAID AMOUNT		1	S	2320								
AMT02	Payer Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				277	CSC 672: "Other Payer's payment information is out of balance"	If only SVD amounts are present (no CAS amounts present) 2320.AMT02 (when AMT01=D) must = the sum of all 2430.SVD02 amounts when the value in 2430.SVD01 is the same as the value in 2330B.NM109.	If only SVD amounts are present (no CAS amounts present) 2320.AMT02 (AMT01=D) must = the sum of all 2430.SVD02 amounts when the value in 2430.SVD01 is the same as the value in 2330B.NM109.		
SV2	INSTITUTIONAL SERVICE LINE		1	R	2400								
SV203	Line Item Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				277	CSC 672: "Other Payer's payment information is out of balance"	If SVD and 2430 CAS amounts are present, 2400.SV203 must = the sum of all 2430.CAS amounts plus 2430.SVD02 amounts when the value in 2430.SVD01 is the same as the value in 2330B.NM109.	If SVD and 2430 CAS amounts are present, 2400.SV203 must = the sum of all 2430.CAS amounts plus 2430.SVD02 amounts when the value in 2430.SVD01 is the same as the value in 2330B.NM109.	Companion guide note needed - only 1 payer prior to MEDICARE	